

CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE KNOWLEDGE OF SOUTH AFRICAN  
MARINE MOLLUSCA. PART VII. REVISED FAUNA LIST

By

†K. H. BARNARD

*South African Museum, Cape Town*

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Foreword . . . . .	663
Introduction . . . . .	664
Prosobranchiata . . . . .	666
Heteropoda . . . . .	699
Tectibranchiata . . . . .	724
Pteropoda . . . . .	729
Nudibranchiata . . . . .	733
Polyplacophora . . . . .	738
Scaphopoda . . . . .	741
Cephalopoda . . . . .	742
Pulmonata . . . . .	751
Lamellibranchiata . . . . .	752

FOREWORD

Amongst the manuscripts left uncompleted by Dr K. H. Barnard at the time of his death in 1964, was a Fauna List of South African marine Mollusca. With his incomparable knowledge of the South African molluscs, it was indeed unfortunate that Dr Barnard could not complete this work, which must inevitably suffer from any editor's lack of this knowledge.

He had almost completed the Gastropoda and Lamellibranchiata sections and with the kind help of several people, Mr B. Kensley has prepared the manuscript for press, adding the groups not dealt with, and bringing the list, as far as possible, up to date to 1969. Dr W. MacNae of the Zoology Department of the University of the Witwatersrand has assisted with the tectibranch and nudibranch molluscs. The cephalopod list has been compiled by Miss M. Roeleveld of the South African Museum. Because many of this group, particularly the squids, are oceanic animals, the list includes species which have been collected from oceanic waters surrounding South Africa, as well as those from the immediate coastal waters.

Where the radula of a species is unknown, i.e. where the species is based only on the shell, the generic name is placed in inverted commas—'*Marginella*'.

A list of references has not been included, as most of the dates given in this list may be found in the reference lists of parts I to VI of the 'Contributions to the knowledge of South African Marine Mollusca' (*Annals of the South African Museum* 44 (4), 45 (1), 47 (1-4)).

† Died September 1964.

*Abbreviations used*

A	— <i>Africana</i>
AII	— <i>Africana II</i>
Ch	— <i>Challenger</i>
D.S.E.	—Deutsche Südpolar-Expedition
K.H.B.	—Dr K. H. Barnard
P	— <i>Pickle</i>
P.E. Mus.	—Port Elizabeth Museum
P.F.	— <i>Pieter Faure</i>
S.A.M.	—South African Museum
S.N.A.E.	—Scottish National Antarctic Expedition
Su	— <i>Sulphur</i>
U.C.T.	—University of Cape Town
U.W.	—University of the Witwatersrand
V	— <i>Valdivia</i>

## INTRODUCTION

*Geographical limits*

(a) Coastal: 15° S. latitude on west and east coasts (i.e. Moçâmedes–Moçambique Island), as adopted for fishes (Barnard 1925: 3) and decapod Crustacea (Barnard 1950: 2), seems too wide, especially on the west coast. In the present list, therefore, the Tropic of Capricorn is adopted, i.e. Walvis Bay–Inhambane.

(b) Off-shore: for fishes (Barnard 1925:3) the roughly rectangular area 10° E. 40° S. was adopted. This may stand, although towards the outskirts of this area there are very few records of benthic mollusca.

The list includes only those species which

- (1) have been collected alive by shore collecting, dredging or pelagic netting;
- (2) if not taken alive, have been dredged in South African waters or occur on shore sufficiently frequently as to warrant the assumption that they are living not far distant;
- (3) are known from fossils from late Tertiary and Quaternary deposits (†).

The hobby of shell-collecting, though it may often contribute to a knowledge of the molluscan fauna of a country or region, has one feature which may vitiate the endeavours of scientists to compile a fauna list of the genuine inhabitants of that country or region. Shell collectors do not always restrict their collections to a particular region, or to specimens which they themselves have collected. They may exchange with other collectors, or accept shells from friends. Thus the provenance of some shells in their collection cannot be vouched for; it is 'hearsay evidence'.

The records of some of the shells in the Crawford and Bairstow collections, alleged to be 'South African', have already been questioned; the former by Von Martens (1903: 51) in general; the latter by Turton (1932: 113) with

reference to the species of *Cypraea*. The Bairstow collection is at Oxford, but although available for examination, the original provenance of the shells cannot be investigated.

On the other hand Turton (1932) confined himself to one small area, and his collections contain only shells which he himself found in that area; even shells from the Cape and Natal were not included. Whether or not conchologists agree with Turton's *identifications*, his third collection is available (also at Oxford) for critical re-examination, and all the shells can be regarded as *strictly South African*. The same applies to his first collection at the British Museum reported on by E. A. Smith (1904) and his second collection at Washington, reported on by Bartsch (1915).

Bartsch, in addition to reporting on Turton's second collection, included specimens in the United States National Museum whose provenance can no longer be checked. He also included the specimens obtained by the U.S. Exploring Expedition vessel which visited Simonstown in 1853. Most of these records are from Simon's Bay, but not all; e.g. specimens from Port Elizabeth were mentioned (Bartsch 1915: 120), which shows that W. Stimpson, the naturalist on the expedition, must have obtained some shells at second hand, because the expedition did not put in at Port Elizabeth.

The locality records of other expeditions have not always been above suspicion, e.g. H.M.S. *Samarang* and H.M.S. *Sulphur*, whose captain relied to a large extent on his memory (Tomlin 1925: 310). Instances of mis-labelling on board the *Challenger* occurred (Barnard 1950: 3), and even on the *Valdivia* the possibility of errors cannot be excluded.

No such doubts arise in connection with collections made by the Cape Government trawler *Pieter Faure* in South African waters. Faulty numbering has come to light in very few instances, but that merely results in a wrong depth being recorded, or the wrong locality *within the South African area* (e.g. Cape instead of Natal). The vessel made no collections from extra-territorial waters; and the collection has been kept intact.

The same may be said of the later survey vessels the *Pickle*, *Africana* and *Africana II*.

Equally above suspicion are the littoral and shallow water collections assembled by the Zoology Department of the University of Cape Town (coast of the Republic of South Africa and Inhambane), and of the University of the Witwatersrand (Inhaca Island and Delagoa Bay).

H. C. Burnup was also a reliable collector, and shells collected by him (identified by Smith and Tomlin) can be accepted as South African.

The above comments are not made in any carping spirit, but to show the difficulties which may arise in attempting to compile a reliable list of the *indigenous* South African species, not to mention vexatious questions of synonymy and contrary opinions of specialists.

The list therefore errs on the side of omission rather than inclusion. If evidence is forthcoming that an omitted species should rightfully be included,

it is easily inserted, but once the name of a species has appeared in a list, it is not so easily removed.

The proposed new list will not contain all those included in the existing so-called 'official' list of South African Mollusca (Tomlin 1923: 40-52) or 'faunistic' list (Tomlin 1931: 415) compiled from the following: Sowerby (1892, 1897); Smith (1903, 1904, 1906, 1910, 1914); Bartsch (1915); Tomlin (1923, 1926, 1931); Sowerby's reports in *Marine Investigations in South Africa* (1898, 1902, 1903, 1904) were included in Smith (1903, 1904).

To the above references must be added Thiele (1912, 1925, gastropods); Thiele & Jaeckel (1931, pelecypods); Ashbey (1932, chitons); Turton (1932, 1933 [renaming of preoccupied names]); also numerous 'paperlets' describing single species, or a few species, or comments on synonymy, etc.

Perhaps a new list may be called the official 'South African' list.

Further, it is desirable to exclude records of fossil specimens unless they belong unmistakably to, or have been thoroughly compared with, recent South African species, e.g. Johnson (1904: 9) records *Loripes flexuosus* Mont., identified by Crawford, as very common in raised beaches in Algoa Bay.

Records contained in the following palaeontological papers should be critically examined: Smith (1900: 61, 1906: 291, 1910: 112); Johnson (1904: 9), Bullen Newton (1913: 315); Myburgh (1920: 46); Haughton (1926a: 27, 1926b: 159, 1932: 19); Tomlin (1926: 81); Krige (1927: 68, 1933: 37).

## PROSOBRANCHIATA

### Terebridae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Terebra</i>	<i>affinis</i> Gray	Burnup McBean, U.W.	Smith 1903 Tomlin 1928	
	<i>apicitincta</i> Sowerby	Becker, Turton	Sowerby 1900	
	<i>capensis</i> Smith	V, P.F., Muir	Smith 1873 Barnard 1958	
	<i>casta</i> Hinds	McBean	Smith 1903	
	var. <i>natalensis</i> Smith			
	<i>cingulifera</i> Lamarck	Boshoff		Seen by K.H.B.
	<i>circinata</i> Deshayes	U.W., U.C.T.	Barnard 1958	
	<i>diversa</i> Smith	Burnup, K.H.B., Lightfoot	Smith 1901 Barnard 1958	
	<i>evoluta</i> Deshayes	Burnup, P.F.	Smith 1901 Barnard 1958	
	<i>filmerae</i> Sowerby	Mrs. Filmer	Sowerby 1906	Only one specimen known
	<i>laevigata</i> Gray	McBean	Sowerby 1897 Tomlin 1928	
	<i>lightfooti</i> Smith	Lightfoot, P.F., U.C.T.	Smith 1899 Barnard 1958	Paratype in S.A.M.
	<i>loisae</i> Smith	Burnup	Smith 1903	
	<i>longiscata</i> Deshayes	P.F., U.W.	Sowerby 1897 Tomlin 1928	
	<i>monilis</i> Quoy & Gaimard	Burnup, U.W.	Smith 1903	

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Terebra</i>	<i>myuros</i> Lamarck	P.F.	Barnard 1958	
	<i>nebulosa</i> Sowerby	McBean	Sowerby 1897 Tomlin 1928	
	<i>planecosta</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1958	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>spectabilis</i> Hinds	P.F.	Barnard 1958	
	<i>straminea</i> Gray	P.F., U.W.	Barnard 1958	
	<i>subulata</i> L.	U.W.	Sowerby 1897	
	<i>suspensa</i> Smith	Turton, Muir	Smith 1904 Barnard 1958	Also Pleistocene
	<i>thielei</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1958	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>Diplomeriza</i>	<i>dimidiata</i> (L.)	U.W.	MacNae & Kalk 1958 Barnard 1958
<i>duplicata</i> (L.)		U.W.	Barnard 1958	
<i>fictilis</i> (Hinds)		Burnup, McBean	Sowerby 1897 Tomlin 1928 Barnard 1958	

### Synonymy

<i>geminata</i> Deshayes 1859	= <i>spectabilis</i>
<i>gracilis</i> Gray 1834, non Lea 1833	= <i>grayi</i>
<i>pertusa</i> Sowerby 1892, non Born 1778	= <i>suspensa</i>
<i>rufopunctata</i> Sowerby 1897, non Smith	= <i>Parviterebra separanda</i>

### Conidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Conus</i>	<i>aplustre</i> Reeve	P.F., U.C.T.	Smith 1903 Barnard	See also <i>infrenatus</i>
	<i>arenatus</i> Hwass	Burnup, U.W.	Barnard 1958	
	<i>aurora</i> Lamarck	Krauss, Becker	Krauss 1958 Tomlin & Winslow 1927	
	<i>betulinus</i> L.	U.W.	Barnard 1958	
	<i>catus</i> Bruguière	Burnup	Barnard 1958 Smith 1910 Barnard 1958	
	<i>ceylanensis</i> Bruguière	Burnup	Barnard 1958	
	<i>coronatus</i> Dillwyn	Burnup, U.C.T., U.W.	Barnard 1969	
	<i>ebraeus</i> L.	Krauss, Burnup, U.C.T., U.W.	Krauss 1848 Barnard 1958	
	<i>elongatus</i> Chemnitz	S.A.M., P.F., U.C.T.	Barnard 1958	
	<i>eucoronatus</i> Sowerby	P.F.	Sowerby 1903 Barnard 1958	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>figulinus</i> L.	U.C.T.	Barnard 1969	
	<i>flavidus</i> Lamarck		Barnard 1958	cf. <i>lividus</i>
	<i>gradatulus</i> Weinkauff	V, P.F.	Sowerby 1870 Von Martens 1903	
	<i>imperialis</i> L.		Barnard 1958 Smith 1906 Barnard 1958	

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Conus</i>	<i>infrenatus</i> Reeve	P.F., U.C.T.	Sowerby 1889, 1892 Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1958 Barnard 1958	See also <i>aplustre</i>
	<i>lividus</i> Bruguière	Burnup, U.C.T., K.H.B., U.W.		cf. <i>flavidus</i>
	<i>miles</i> L.	P.F.	Barnard 1958	
	<i>miliaris</i> Bruguière	Burnup, U.W.	Smith 1903 Barnard 1958	
	<i>natalis</i> Sowerby	Burnup	Barnard 1958	
	<i>orbignyi</i> Audouin	Mrs. Boswell, ex Natal trawler	Barnard 1969	
	<i>papilionaceus</i> Hwass	Mrs. Boswell	Barnard 1969	
	<i>papillaris</i> A. Adams & Reeve	Su, P.F.	Barnard 1958	
	<i>patens</i> Sowerby	P.F.	Sowerby 1903 Barnard 1958	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>pictus</i> Reeve	Becker, U.C.T.	Barnard 1958	
	<i>pipperatus</i> Dillwyn	Burnup	Smith 1903 Barnard 1958 Barnard 1958	
	<i>rattus</i> Reeve	Krauss, S.A.M.	Barnard 1958	
	<i>scitulus</i> Reeve	Krauss, S.A.M.	Barnard 1958	S.Afr. specimens? = <i>aurora</i>
	<i>simplex</i> Sowerby	P.F., U.C.T.	Barnard 1958	
	<i>tessulatus</i> Born	U.W.	Barnard 1958	
	<i>textile</i> L.	U.W.	Barnard 1958	
	<i>vermiculatus</i> Lamarck	Burnup	Sowerby 1897	
	<i>vexillum</i> Gmelin	Burnup	Barnard 1958	
	<i>zeylanicus</i> Gmelin	Burnup	Barnard 1958	

### Synonymy

<i>alfredensis</i> Bartsch 1915	= <i>aurora</i>
<i>algoensis</i> Sowerby 1834	= <i>elongatus</i>
<i>altispiratus</i> Sowerby 1873	= <i>aurora</i>
<i>anceps</i> A. Adams 1854	= <i>papillaris</i>
<i>bairstowi</i> Sowerby 1889	= <i>consors</i>
<i>balteatus</i> Sowerby 1833	= <i>aplustre</i>
<i>beckeri</i> Sowerby 1911	= <i>lividus</i>
<i>bruguieri</i> Sowerby 1858,	= <i>aurora</i>
Turton 1932, non Kiener	= <i>aurora</i>
<i>caffer</i> Krauss 1848	= <i>aurora</i>
<i>comptus</i> A. Adams 1854, non Gould 1853	= <i>minimus</i>
<i>danieli</i> Crosse 1858	= <i>scitulus</i>
<i>elisae</i> Kiener 1849/1850	= <i>lamarckii</i>
<i>elongatus</i> Reeve 1843, non Chemnitz	= <i>moreleti</i>
<i>fulvus</i> Sowerby 1889	= <i>aurora</i>
<i>grayi</i> Turton 1932, non Reeve	= ? <i>aurora</i>
<i>infrenatus</i> Reeve 1848	= <i>aplustre</i>
<i>innexus</i> A. Adams 1854	= <i>consors</i>
<i>jaspideus</i> Kiener 1848, non Gmelin	= <i>scitulus</i>
<i>kraussi</i> Turton 1932	= <i>aurora</i>
<i>lautus</i> Sowerby 1911,	
Turton 1932, non Reeve	= <i>aurora</i>
<i>lavendulus</i> Bartsch 1915	= <i>aurora</i>
<i>loveni</i> Krauss 1848	= <i>aurora</i>
<i>minimus</i> L. 1758	= <i>coronatus</i>

<i>mozambicus</i> Bruguière 1792	= <i>elongatus</i>
<i>natalensis</i> Sowerby typ. err. 1892	= <i>natalis</i>
<i>oblitus</i> Reeve 1849, non Michelotti	= <i>moreleti</i>
<i>pictus</i> Sowerby 1897, non Reeve	= <i>scitulus</i>
<i>primula</i> Reeve 1849, Sowerby 1897	= <i>lividus</i>
<i>queketti</i> Smith 1906	= <i>imperialis</i>
<i>rosaceus</i> Dillwyn 1817	= <i>aurora</i>
<i>roseotinctus</i> Sowerby 1866, Turton 1932	= <i>aurora</i>
<i>secutor</i> Crosse 1865	= <i>aurora</i>
<i>succinctus</i> A. Adams 1854	= <i>aurora</i>
	= <i>infrenatus</i>
	= <i>ablustre</i>
<i>tinianus</i> Sowerby 1892, non Bruguière	= <i>aurora</i>
<i>turritus</i> Sowerby 1870,	
non Lamarck 1803	= <i>gradatulus</i>
<i>verreauxi</i> Kiener 1849	= <i>aurora</i>

**Turridae**

Many of the species are known only from shells, the radulae are unknown, and consequently the generic position is uncertain. Sometimes when the radula is known it does not fit in with the radulae of the other known genera.

In both cases the generic name is placed in inverted commas.

The majority of Turton's 'species' are ignored, pending re-examination of his material.

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
' <i>Acrobela</i> '	<i>acus</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1958	Holotype in S.A.M.
<i>Asthenotoma</i>	<i>eva</i> (Thiele)	V, P.F.	Thiele 1925 Barnard 1958	
	<i>vertebrata</i> (Smith)	P.F., U.C.T.	Smith 1903 Barnard 1958	
' <i>Bela</i> '	<i>alma</i> Thiele	V, P.F.	Thiele 1925 Barnard 1958	
	<i>anna</i> Thiele	V, P.F.	Thiele 1925 Barnard 1958	
	<i>bella</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1958	Syntypes in S.A.M.
' <i>Clathurella</i> '	<i>crassilirata</i> Smith	Turton	Smith 1904 Turton 1932	
' <i>Clavatula</i> '	<i>confusa</i> (Smith)	Turton, S.A.M.	Smith 1906 Barnard 1958	
<i>Clavatula</i>	<i>gravis</i> (Hinds)	V, P.F., U.C.T.	Sowerby 1903 Barnard 1958	
' <i>Clavatula</i> '	<i>halistrepta</i> Bartsch	Turton	Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1958	? = <i>Drillia diversa</i>
<i>Clavatula</i>	<i>kraussi</i> (Smith)	U.C.T.	Smith 1877 Barnard 1958	
	<i>lobatopsis</i> Barnard	S.A.M.	Barnard 1963	Syntypes in S.A.M.
' <i>Clavatula</i> '	<i>rosaria</i> (Reeve)		Smith 1906 Barnard 1958	
<i>Clavatula</i>	<i>semicostata</i> Kiener	Krauss, S.A.M.	Barnard 1958	
	<i>sinuata</i> Born	S.A.M., U.C.T., Turton	Smith 1877 Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1958	

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Clavatula</i>	<i>var. sigillata</i> Reeve	U.C.T.	Barnard 1958	
	<i>subventricosa</i> (Smith)	U.C.T.	Smith 1877 Barnard 1958	
	<i>taxus</i> (Chemnitz)	V, P.F., U.C.T.	Barnard 1958	
	<i>tripartita</i> Weinkauff	P.F., U.C.T.	Smith 1877, 1902 Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1958	
' <i>Clavatula</i> '	<i>tumida</i> Sowerby	P.F., U.C.T.	Barnard 1958	Holotype in S.A.M.
<i>Clavatula</i>	<i>turriplana</i> Sowerby	P.F., U.C.T.	Sowerby 1903 Barnard 1958	
<i>Cythara</i>	<i>africana</i> (Sowerby)	P.F.	Sowerby 1903 Barnard 1958	Holotype & Paratype in S.A.M.
' <i>Cythara</i> '	<i>alfredi</i> (Smith)	Turton, S.A.M.	Smith 1904 Barnard 1958	
<i>Cythara</i>	<i>amplexa</i> (Gould)	Stimpson, Turton	Barnard 1969	Syntypes in S.A.M.
' <i>Cythara</i> '	<i>dagama</i> Barnard	S.A.M.	Barnard 1958	
	<i>deliciosa</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1958	Syntypes in S.A.M.
	<i>glaucocreas</i> Barnard	S.A.M.	Barnard 1963	Syntypes in S.A.M.
<i>Daphnella</i>	<i>alfredensis</i> Bartsch	Bartsch	Barnard 1958, 1969	
	<i>bitrudis</i> Barnard	S.A.M.	Barnard 1963	Syntypes in S.A.M.
	<i>phyxelis</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1964	Holotype in S.A.M.
' <i>Daphnella</i> '	<i>recifensis</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1958	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>sulcata</i> (Sowerby)	P.F.	Sowerby 1892 Barnard 1958	
	<i>sulcicancellata</i> (Barnard)	P.F.	Barnard 1969	
	<i>verecunda</i> Barnard	S.A.M.	Barnard 1963	Syntypes in S.A.M.
' <i>Drillia</i> '	<i>ancilla</i> Thiele	V, P.F.	Thiele 1925 Barnard 1958	
	<i>armilla</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1958	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>bruchia</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1958	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>caffra</i> (Smith)	Turton, P.F.	Smith 1904 Tomlin 1931 Barnard 1958	
	<i>collina</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1958	Syntypes in S.A.M.
	<i>diasi</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1958	Syntypes in S.A.M.
	<i>diversa</i> (Smith)		Sowerby 1892 Smith 1904 Barnard 1958	
	<i>dolorosa</i> Thiele	V, P.F.	Thiele 1925 Barnard 1958	
	<i>dovyalis</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1969	Holotype in S.A.M.

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Drillia</i>	<i>erepta</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1969	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>eva</i> Thiele	V, P.F.	Thiele 1925 Barnard 1958	
	<i>falcicosta</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1958	Holotype in S.A.M.
<i>Drillia</i>	<i>falsa</i> Barnard	A	Barnard 1958	Holotype in S.A.M.
' <i>Drillia</i> '	<i>fossata</i> Sowerby	P.F.	Sowerby 1903 Barnard 1958	Holotype & Paratype in S.A.M.
<i>Drillia</i>	<i>fultoni</i> Sowerby	V, P.F.	Barnard 1958	
' <i>Drillia</i> '	<i>hottentota</i> (Smith)		Barnard 1958	? may be a <i>Clavatula</i>
	<i>laterculoides</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1958	Syntypes in S.A.M.
	<i>latusculus</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1958	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>lea</i> Thiele	V, P.F.	Thiele 1925 Barnard 1958	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>macilenta</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1969	
	<i>morgana</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1958	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>omia</i> Barnard		Barnard 1958	Syntypes in S.A.M.
	<i>oneili</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1958	Syntypes in S.A.M.
	<i>paula</i> Thiele	V, P.F.	Thiele 1925 Barnard 1958	
	<i>pecus</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1969	Syntypes in S.A.M.
	<i>perfluans</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1958	Syntypes in S.A.M.
	<i>platystoma</i> (Smith)	V, P.F.	Barnard 1958	
	<i>pleonastica</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1958	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>pselia</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1958	Syntypes in S.A.M.
	<i>rousi</i> (Sowerby)	Turton, Burnup	Barnard 1958	
	<i>scitecostata</i> Sowerby	P.F.	Sowerby 1903 Barnard 1958	Holotype & Paratype in S.A.M.
	<i>simplicicingula</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1958	Holotype & Paratype in S.A.M.
	<i>sowerbyi</i> Turton	Turton, P.F.	Turton 1932 Barnard 1958	
	<i>spiralis</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1958	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>subcontracta</i> Smith	Turton	Smith 1904 Barnard 1958	
	<i>thetis</i> Smith	Turton, P.F.	Smith 1904 Barnard 1958	
	<i>tholos</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1958	Syntypes in S.A.M.
	<i>variabilis</i> Smith	P.F.	Barnard 1958	

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS	
' <i>Genotia</i> '	<i>belaeformis</i> Sowerby	P.F.	Sowerby 1903 Barnard 1958	Paratypes in S.A.M.	
' <i>Gymnobela</i> <i>Lienardia</i>	<i>angusta</i> Thiele	V	Thiele 1925		
	<i>gravi</i> (Reeve)	Turton, P.F., U.C.T.	Barnard 1958		
' <i>Mangilia</i> '	<i>eucosmia</i> Bartsch	Turton, P.F.	Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1958		
	<i>extans</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1958	Holotype in S.A.M.	
	<i>kowiensis</i> Turton	Turton, P.F.	Turton 1932 Barnard 1958		
	<i>miniscula</i> Smith	S.A.M., U.C.T.	Smith 1910 Barnard 1958		
	<i>muiri</i> Barnard	Muir	Barnard 1958	Syntypes in S.A.M.	
	<i>nisga</i> Bartsch	Turton, P.F.	Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1958		
	<i>phoxos</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1958	Holotype in S.A.M.	
	<i>ponsonbyi</i> (Sowerby)	Turton	Sowerby 1892		
	<i>sciola</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1958	Holotype in S.A.M.	
	<i>serrula</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1958	Syntypes in S.A.M.	
	<i>shepstonensis</i> Smith	Burnup, P.F.	Smith 1914 Barnard 1958		
	<i>tranquilla</i> Barnard	Muir	Barnard 1958	Syntypes in S.A.M.	
	<i>translucens</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1958	Syntypes in S.A.M.	
	' <i>Mitromorpha</i> '	<i>verrucosa</i> (Sowerby)	Sowerby, Turton	Sowerby 1897	
		<i>apollinis</i> Thiele	V, P.F.	Thiele 1925 Barnard 1958	
<i>hewitti</i> Tomlin		P.F.	Tomlin 1921 Barnard 1958		
	<i>veneris</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1964	Holotype in S.A.M.	
<i>Moniliopsis</i> ' <i>Philbertia</i> '	<i>volva</i> Sowerby		Sowerby 1892		
	<i>psilarosus</i> Barnard	F. H. Talbot	Barnard 1963		
<i>Philbertia</i>	<i>alfredensis</i> Turton	Turton, P.F.	Turton 1932 Barnard 1958		
	<i>cala</i> (Watson)	S.A.M.	Watson 1886 Barnard 1963		
	<i>capensis</i> (Smith)	P.F., U.C.T.	Sowerby 1892 Thiele 1925 Barnard 1958		
' <i>Philbertia</i> '	<i>natalensis</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1958	Syntypes in S.A.M.	
' <i>Pleurotoma</i> '	<i>curricula</i> Barnard	F. H. Talbot	Barnard 1969	Syntypes in S.A.M.	
' <i>Pleurotomella</i> '	<i>spirotropoides</i> Thiele	V	Thiele 1925		
	<i>vilma</i> Thiele	V	Thiele 1925		
	<i>elisa</i> Thiele	V	Thiele 1925		
	<i>helena</i> Thiele	V	Thiele 1925		
	<i>ida</i> Thiele	V, P.F.	Thiele 1925 Barnard 1969		

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
'Pleurotomella'	<i>ursula</i> Thiele	V, P.F.	Thiele 1925 Barnard 1958	
'Surcula'	<i>aditus</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1969	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>amplisulcus</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1958	Syntypes in S.A.M.
	<i>anteridion</i> (Watson)	Ch, V, P.F.	Watson 1886 Barnard 1958	
	<i>faurei</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1958	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>opulenta</i> Thiele	V, P.F.	Thiele 1925 Barnard 1958	
	<i>scalaria</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1958	Syntypes in S.A.M.
'Thesbia'	<i>algoensis</i> Thiele	V, P.F.	Thiele 1925 Barnard 1958	cf. some columbellids
'Turris'	<i>acuta</i> (Perry)	S.A.M.	Barnard 1958	
	<i>ambages</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1958	Syntypes in S.A.M.
	<i>cingulifera</i> (Lamarck)	S.A.M., P.F.	Barnard 1958	
	<i>flavidula</i> (Lamarck)	P.F.	Barnard 1958	
Turris	<i>gilchristi</i> (Sowerby)	P.F.	Sowerby 1902 Barnard 1958	
	<i>indica</i> Röding	P.F.	Sowerby 1902 Barnard 1958	
'Turris'	<i>lignaria</i> (Sowerby)	P.F.	Sowerby 1903 Barnard 1958	Paratype in S.A.M.
Turris	<i>lobata</i> (Sowerby)	P.F.	Sowerby 1903 Barnard 1958	Paratypes in S.A.M.
'Turris'	<i>multiseriata</i> (Smith)	P.F.	Smith 1877 Melvill 1917 Barnard 1958	
Turris	<i>saldanhae</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1958	Syntypes in S.A.M.
	<i>stolida</i> (Hinds)	Su, P.F., U.C.T.	Hinds 1844 Barnard 1958	
Typhlomangilia	<i>polythele</i> Barnard	S.A.M.	Barnard 1963	Syntypes in S.A.M.
Typhlosyrinx	<i>chrysopex</i> Barnard	S.A.M.	Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>pyrropex</i> Barnard	P.F., S.A.M.	Barnard 1958, 1963	Syntypes (adult & juv.) in S.A.M.
	<i>subrosea</i> Barnard	S.A.M.	Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.

Synonymy

Generic synonyms

*Bellardiella* }  
*Clathurella* } see *Philbertia*  
*Defrancia* }  
*Glyphostoma* } see *Lienardia*  
*Clionella* } see *Clavatula*

*Bellardiella sultana* Thiele 1925 = ? *Philbertia alfredensis*  
*Buccinum phallus* Gmelin 1791 = *Clavatula sinuata*  
*Clavatula haliplex* Bartsch 1915 = *C. taxus*  
*halistrepta* Bartsch 1915 = ? *Drillia diversa*

<i>Clavatula</i>	<i>halistrepta</i> var. <i>albobincta</i> Turton 1932	= <i>Clavatula halistrepta</i>			
	<i>helena</i> Bartsch 1915	= <i>C. tripartita</i>			
	<i>hera</i> Turton 1932	= ? <i>Drillia diversa</i>			
	<i>parilis</i> Smith 1901	= <i>Clavatula tripartita</i>			
	<i>rufanensis</i> Turton 1932	= <i>C. taxus</i>			
	<i>taxus</i> var. <i>affinis</i> Turton 1932	= <i>C. taxus</i>			
	<i>turtoni</i> Bartsch 1915	= <i>C. sinuata</i>			
	<i>bipartita</i> Smith 1877	= <i>C. tripartita</i>			
	<i>bornii</i> Smith 1877	= <i>C. sinuata</i>			
	<i>kowiensis</i> Turton 1932	= <i>C. confusa</i>			
<i>Clionella</i>	<i>kowiensis</i> var. <i>viridis</i> Turton 1932	= <i>C. confusa</i>			
	<i>nereia</i> Bartsch 1915	= <i>C. subventricosa</i>			
	<i>semicostata</i> Von Martens 1903	= <i>Turris lignaria</i>			
	<i>sybaritica</i> Bartsch 1915	= <i>Clavatula rosaria</i>			
	<i>Cythara</i>	<i>alfredensis</i> Bartsch 1915	= <i>Cythara alfredi</i>		
		<i>ima</i> Bartsch 1915	= <i>C. alfredi</i>		
		<i>thetis</i> Turton 1932	= <i>C. alfredi</i>		
		<i>Daphnella</i>	<i>reeveana</i> Tryon	= <i>C. alfredi</i>	
			<i>Drillia</i>	<i>albonodulosa</i> Smith 1904	= <i>Drillia diversa</i>
				<i>albotessellata</i> Smith 1906	= <i>D. rousi</i>
<i>burnupi</i> Sowerby 1897				= <i>D. hottentota</i>	
<i>castanea</i> Reeve				= <i>Cythara alfredi</i>	
<i>castanea</i> Von Maartens 1903, non Reeve				= <i>Drillia platystoma</i>	
<i>distincta</i> Thiele 1925				= <i>D. platystoma</i>	
<i>halidoma</i> Bartsch 1915	= <i>Clavatula semicostata</i>				
<i>hottentota</i> var. <i>fuscescens</i> Sowerby 1921	= <i>Drillia hottentota</i>				
<i>lara</i> Bartsch 1915	= <i>D. caffra</i>				
<i>neptuni</i> Turton 1932	= <i>D. hottentota</i>				
<i>Glyphostoma</i>	<i>nivosa</i> Smith 1904	= <i>D. caffra</i>			
	<i>Haedropleura</i>	<i>praetermissa</i> Smith 1904	= <i>D. caffra</i>		
		<i>pretiosa</i> Turton 1932	= <i>D. thetis</i>		
		<i>rugisculpta</i> Sowerby 1901	= <i>Lienardia grayi</i>		
		<i>Mangilia</i>	<i>siren</i> Smith 1904	= ? <i>Lienardia grayi</i>	
			<i>dora</i> Thiele 1925	= <i>Cythara alfredi</i>	
			<i>thea</i> Thiele 1925	= <i>Mangilia amplexa</i>	
			<i>arata</i> Bartsch 1915	= <i>Lienardia grayi</i>	
			<i>beckeri</i> Sowerby 1906	= <i>Drillia hottentota</i>	
			<i>bimarginata</i> Odhner 1923, non Lamarck	= <i>Clavatula taxus</i>	
<i>casta</i> non Reeve			= <i>Cythara alfredi</i>		
<i>clathrata</i> M. de Serres 1883	= <i>Mangilia verrucosa</i>				
<i>consanguinea</i> Sowerby 1897	= 'Columbella' <i>consanguinea</i>				
<i>costata</i> Sowerby 1892, non Donovan	= <i>Cythara alfredi</i>				
<i>costata</i> var. <i>coarctata</i> Sowerby 1897	= <i>C. alfredi</i>				
<i>Mitromorpha</i>	<i>elizabethae</i> Smith 1910	= <i>Drillia rousi</i>			
	<i>Pleurotoma</i>	<i>fulgurans</i> Krauss 1848	= <i>Pyrene kraussi</i>		
		<i>gisna</i> Bartsch 1915	= <i>Mangilia miniscula</i>		
		<i>grayi</i> var. <i>assimilans</i> Turton 1932	= <i>Lienardi grayi</i>		
		<i>helena</i> Turton 1932	= ? <i>Lienardia grayi</i>		
		<i>herilda</i> Bartsch 1915	= <i>Drillia subcontracta</i>		
		<i>humerosa</i> Bartsch 1915	= <i>Lienardia grayi</i>		
		<i>innotabilis</i> Turton 1932	= <i>Drillia ancilla</i>		
		<i>miseria</i> Thiele 1925	= <i>Cythara alfredi</i>		
		<i>nereia</i> Turton 1932	= <i>Drillia subcontracta</i>		
<i>rietensis</i> Turton 1932		= <i>Mangilia amplexa</i>			
<i>rufanensis</i> Turton 1932	= <i>M. eucosmia</i>				
<i>septangularis</i> Sowerby 1892, non Montagu	= <i>Cythara alfredi</i>				
<i>jovis</i> Thiele 1925	= ? <i>Mitromorpha apollinis</i>				
<i>bairstowi</i> Sowerby 1886	= <i>Drillia diversa</i>				
<i>buccinoides</i> Lamarck 1822	= <i>Clavatula sinuata</i>				

<i>Pleurotoma</i>	<i>fucata</i> Sowerby 1892	= <i>C. kraussi</i>
	<i>layardi</i> Sowerby 1886	= <i>Drillia hottentota</i>
	<i>tigrina</i> Lamarck 1822	= <i>Turris acuta</i>
	<i>wilkieae</i> Sowerby 1889	= <i>Drillia platystoma</i>
<i>Pleurotomella</i>	<i>ida</i> Thiele 1925	= <i>Philbertia capensis</i>
<i>Surcula</i>	<i>macilenta</i> Melvill 1923	= <i>Drillia hottentota</i>
<i>Turris</i>	<i>marmorata</i> var. <i>maculata</i> Reeve 1843	= <i>Turris indica</i>

**Marginellidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Afrivoluta</i>	<i>pringlei</i> Tomlin	V, P.F., P.E. Mus., Mrs. Boswell	Tomlin 1947 Barnard 1959 Barnard 1969	Radula known
' <i>Marginella</i> '	<i>adela</i> Thiele	V, P.F.	Thiele 1925 Barnard 1959	
	<i>alfredensis</i> Bartsch	Turton	Bartsch 1915	
	<i>algoensis</i> Smith		Smith 1901	
	<i>almo</i> Bartsch	Turton	Bartsch 1918	
	<i>aphanacme</i> Tomlin		Tomlin 1918	
	<i>aphanospira</i> Tomlin	Burnup, P.F.	Tomlin 1913 Barnard 1959	
	<i>atractus</i> Tomlin	P.F.	Tomlin 1918 Barnard 1959	
	<i>augusta</i> Thiele	V, P.F.	Thiele 1925 Barnard 1959	
	<i>bairstowi</i> Sowerby		Sowerby 1886 Bartsch 1915 Thiele 1925 Barnard 1969	
	<i>bensoni</i> Reeve	S.A.M.	Barnard 1959	
<i>Marginella</i> s.s.	<i>biannulata</i> (Fabricius)		Barnard 1959	Radula known
' <i>Marginella</i> '	<i>bicatenata</i> Sowerby	P.F.	Barnard 1959	Holotype of <i>tomlini</i> in S.A.M.
	<i>brocktoni</i> Shackleford	P.F.	Shackleford 1914 Barnard 1959	Holotype & Paratype in S.A.M.
	<i>burnupi</i> Sowerby	P.F.	Sowerby 1897 Barnard 1959	
<i>Marginella</i> s.s.	<i>capensis</i> Krauss	Krauss, P.F., S.A.M.	Krauss 1848 Barnard 1959	Radula known
' <i>Marginella</i> '	<i>clara</i> Thiele	V	Thiele 1925	
	<i>cleo</i> Bartsch	Stimpson	Bartsch 1915	
	<i>cylindrica</i> Sowerby	V	Krauss 1852 Thiele 1925	
<i>Marginella</i> s.s.	<i>cystiscus</i> Redford	Stimpson	Stimpson 1865	Radula known
' <i>Marginella</i> '	<i>differens</i> Smith		Smith 1904 Barnard 1959	Holotype & Paratype of <i>taylori</i> = <i>barnardi</i> in S.A.M.
	<i>forma eugenes</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1959	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>dimidiata</i> Thiele	V	Thiele 1925	
	<i>epipolia</i> Tomlin	P.F.	Tomlin 1921	
	<i>fallax</i> Smith	Turton, P.F.	Smith 1903	
	<i>floccata</i> Sowerby	Bairstow	Tomlin 1917	

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS	
' <i>Marginella</i> '	<i>grata</i> Thiele	V	Thiele 1925		
	<i>ingloria</i> Smith	Becker	Smith 1910		
	<i>ithychila</i> Tomlin		Tomlin 1918		
	<i>keenii</i> Marrat	V, P.F.	Barnard 1959	Holotype & Paratype in S.A.M.	
	<i>kerochuta</i> Shackelford	V, P.F.	Shackelford 1914		
		<i>lepta</i> Bartsch	Turton	Barnard 1959	
		<i>lineolata</i> Sowerby		Bartsch 1915	
	<i>Marginella s.s.</i>	<i>lucida</i> Marrat	P.F.	Sowerby 1886	Radula known
		<i>mosaica</i> Sowerby	P.F.	Barnard 1959	
	' <i>Marginella</i> '	<i>munda</i> Smith	P.F.	Barnard 1959	
<i>musica</i> Hinds		Su, Ch, V, P.F., U.C.T.	Smith 1904		
<i>nebulosa</i> Röding		P.F., U.C.T.	Barnard 1959		
<i>neglecta</i> Sowerby			Bartsch 1915		
		<i>ornata</i> Redford	P.F.	Barnard 1959	
		<i>pachista</i> Tomlin	Burnup	Bartsch 1915	
		<i>paula</i> Thiele	V	Tomlin 1913	
		<i>perla</i> Marrat	Muir, S.A.M.	Thiele 1925	
		<i>perminima</i> Sowerby	V, P.F.	Barnard 1959	
		<i>piperata</i> Hinds	V, P.F.	Barnard 1959	
		<i>pseustes</i> Smith	Turton	Tomlin 1917	
		<i>rosea</i> Lamarck	P.F.	Smith 1904	
		<i>seminula</i> Gould	Stimpson	Krauss 1848	
		<i>shepstonensis</i> Smith	Burnup, P.F.	Gould 1860	
		<i>walvisiana</i> Tomlin		Smith 1906	
		<i>zeyheri</i> Krauss	P.F.	Barnard 1959	
				Tomlin 1920	Radula known, but needs checking
				Krauss 1852	
				Barnard 1959	
<i>Diluculum</i>	<i>inopinatum</i> Barnard	U.C.T., Mrs. Connolly	Barnard 1962	Holotype & Paratype in S.A.M.	
<i>Persicula</i>	<i>alborubida</i> Barnard	Mrs. Connolly	Barnard 1969	Radula known	
	<i>nigrocrocea</i> Barnard	Mrs. Connolly	Barnard 1969	Syntypes in S.A.M.	
				Syntypes in S.A.M.	
<i>Synonymy</i>					
<i>Marginella</i>	<i>agulhasensis</i> Thiele 1925			= <i>keenii</i>	
	<i>albocincta</i> Sowerby 1846			= <i>piperata</i>	
	<i>angustata</i> Smith 1906			= <i>Ancilla errorum</i>	
	<i>aurelia</i> Thiele 1925			= <i>zeyheri</i>	
	<i>barnardi</i> Tomlin 1919			= <i>differens</i>	
	<i>becki</i> Turton 1933			= <i>piperata</i>	
	<i>bilineata</i> Krauss 1848			= <i>biannulata</i>	
	<i>biplicata</i> Krauss 1852, non Risso			= <i>perla</i>	
	<i>bulbosa</i> Sowerby 1892, non Reeve			= <i>differens</i>	
	<i>capensis</i> Stimpson 1865, non Krauss			= <i>cystiscus</i>	
	<i>chrysea</i> Watson 1886			= <i>perla</i>	
	<i>cinerea</i> Sowerby 1897, non Jousseume			= <i>burnupi</i>	
	<i>cosmia</i> Bartsch 1915			= <i>punctilineata</i>	
				= <i>piperata</i>	

<i>Marginella</i>	<i>crassilabrum</i> Sowerby 1846, non Bory	= <i>labrosa</i>
	<i>diadochus</i> A. Adams & Reeve 1848	= <i>musica</i>
	<i>dulcis</i> Smith 1904	= <i>bensoni</i>
	<i>dunkeri</i> Krauss 1848	= <i>biannulata</i>
	<i>electrina</i> Sowerby 1892	= <i>keenii</i>
	<i>epigrus</i> Sowerby 1892, non Reeve	= <i>burnupi</i>
	<i>eucosmia</i> Bartsch 1915	= <i>piperata</i>
	<i>flammea</i> Link 1807	= <i>nebulosa</i>
	<i>fusiformis</i> Sowerby 1903, non Hinds	= <i>atractus</i>
	<i>helena</i> Turton 1932, non Thiele	= <i>neglecta</i>
	<i>helena</i> Turton 1932, non Thiele	= <i>piperata</i>
	<i>inconspicua</i> Sowerby 1892,	
	non Sowerby 1846	= <i>differens</i>
	<i>innocens</i> Turton 1932	= <i>perla</i>
	<i>intermedia</i> Sowerby 1846, non Menke 1828	= <i>ornata</i>
	<i>julia</i> Thiele 1925	= <i>atractus</i>
	<i>laetitia</i> Thiele 1925	= <i>bensoni</i>
	<i>leai</i> Jousseume 1875	= <i>labrosa</i>
	<i>lineata</i> Sowerby 1889	= <i>piperata</i>
	<i>lineatolabrum</i> Gaskoin 1849	= <i>piperata</i>
	<i>lutea</i> Sowerby 1889	= <i>piperata</i>
	<i>meta</i> Thiele 1925	= <i>atractus</i>
	<i>metcalfei</i> Sowerby 1892, non Angas	= <i>zeyheri</i>
	<i>multizonata</i> Krauss 1852	= <i>cylindrica</i>
	<i>nubeculata</i> Lamarck	= <i>nebulosa</i>
	<i>pallida</i> Meuschen 1787, non binom.	= <i>nebulosa</i>
	<i>paxillus</i> Sowerby 1892,	
	Von Martens 1903, non Reeve	= <i>fallax</i>
	<i>pellucida</i> Weinkauff 1879	= <i>lucida</i>
	<i>picta</i> Dillwyn 1817	= <i>nebulosa</i>
	<i>puella</i> Gould 1861	= <i>capensis</i>
	<i>punctilineata</i> Smith 1899	= <i>piperata</i>
	<i>pura</i> Smith 1904	= <i>zeyheri</i>
	<i>pyrum</i> Gronovius 1781, non binom.	= <i>nebulosa</i>
	<i>reevei</i> Krauss 1852	= <i>neglecta</i>
	<i>ros</i> Von Martens 1903, non Reeve	= <i>burnupi</i> and <i>dulcis</i>
		= <i>bensoni</i>
	<i>rufula</i> Gaskoin 1853	= <i>neglecta</i>
	<i>savignyi</i> Sowerby 1892, non Issel	= <i>algoensis</i>
	<i>serpentina</i> Jousseume 1875	= <i>ornata</i>
	<i>strigata</i> Sowerby 1889	= <i>piperata</i>
	<i>talori</i> Shackleford 1916, non Olsson	= <i>barnardi</i>
		= <i>differens</i>
	<i>tomlini</i> Shackleford 1916	= <i>bicatenata</i>
	<i>turtoni</i> Bartsch 1915	= <i>lucida</i>
	<i>vittata</i> Reeve 1864, non Edwards	= <i>ornata</i>
	<i>zeyheri</i> Von Martens 1903, non Krauss	= <i>kerochuta</i>
	<i>zonata</i> Kiener 1841, non Swainson	= <i>biannulata</i>

## Cancellariidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Cancellaria</i>	<i>bifasciata</i> Deshayes	P.F.	Barnard 1959	
	<i>euetrios</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1959	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>euthymei</i> Barnard	S.A.M.	Barnard 1960	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>foveolata</i> Sowerby	S.A.M., U.C.T.	Barnard 1959	

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Cancellaria</i>	<i>imbricata</i> Watson	Ch, P.F.	Watson 1886	
	<i>lamellosa</i> Hinds	Su, P.F.	Barnard 1959 Hinds 1844	
	<i>lyrata</i> (Brocchi)	A	Barnard 1959	
	<i>plebeja</i> Thiele	V	Thiele 1925	
	<i>producta</i> Sowerby	P.F.	Sowerby 1903	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>semidisjuncta</i> Sowerby	S.A.M.	Barnard 1959	
<i>Admete</i>	<i>decapensis</i> Barnard	S.A.M.	Barnard 1960	Holotype in S.A.M.
<b>Volutidae</b>				
GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Fulgoraria</i>	<i>blazei</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1959, 1963	Holotype & Paratype in S.A.M.
	<i>Fusivoluta</i>	<i>barnardi</i> Rehder <i>capensis</i> (Thiele)	Mrs. Boswell V, P.F.	Rehder 1969 Thiele 1925 Barnard 1959
	<i>clarkei</i> Rehder <i>decussata</i> Barnard	Mrs. Boswell P.F.	Rehder 1969 Barnard 1959	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>elegans</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1959	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>pyrrhostoma</i> (Watson)	Ch, V, P.F.	Watson 1886 Von Martens 1903 Barnard 1959	
	<i>forma major</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1959	Syntypes in S.A.M.
<i>Guivillea</i>	<i>alabastrina</i> (Watson)	S.A.M.	Barnard 1960	
<i>Neptuneopsis</i>	<i>gilchristi</i> Sowerby	P.F.	Sowerby 1898 Barnard 1959	
<i>Voluta</i>	<i>africana</i> Reeve	S.A.M.	Barnard 1959	
	<i>bullata</i> Swainson	S.A.M.	Swainson 1829 Barnard 1959	
	<i>ponsonbyi</i> Smith	Smith, S.A.M.	Smith 1901 Barnard 1959	
	<i>queketti</i> Smith	P.F.	Smith 1901 Barnard 1959	
<i>Volutocorbis</i>	<i>abyssicola</i> (A. Adams & Reeve)	S.A.M., Ch, V, P.F.	Adams & Reeve 1848 Watson 1886 Barnard 1959	
	var. <i>lutosa</i> Koch	A, P.F.	Koch 1948 Barnard 1959	
	<i>boswellae</i> Rehder	P.F.	Rehder 1969	Paratypes in S.A.M.
	<i>disparilis</i> Rehder	P.F.	Rehder 1969	Holotype & Paratype in S.A.M.

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Volutocorbis</i>	<i>gilchristi</i> (Sowerby)	P.F.	Sowerby 1902 Barnard 1959	Paratype in S.A.M.

### Harpidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
	<i>amouretta</i> Röding		Sowerby 1892	
<i>Harpa</i>	<i>dauidus</i> Röding	P.F.	Smith 1903 Barnard 1959	

### Vasidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Vasum</i>	<i>truncatum</i> (Sowerby)	S.A.M.	Sowerby 1892 Smith 1902 Barnard 1959	

### Mitridae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Mitra</i>	<i>acutilirata</i> Sowerby	K.H.B., U.W.	Barnard 1959	
	<i>aerumnosa</i> Melvill	S.A.M., U.C.T.	Melvill 1888 Barnard 1959	
	<i>bathyraphe</i> Sowerby	P.F.	Sowerby 1900 Barnard 1959	
	<i>cadaverosa</i> Reeve	P.F.	Sowerby 1900 Barnard 1959	
	<i>caffra</i> (L.) <i>canaliculata</i> Sowerby	U.C.T., U.W.	Barnard 1959 Sowerby 1900	Paratypes in S.A.M.
	<i>circula</i> Kiener	P.F., U.W.	Cooke 1920 Barnard 1959	
	<i>crenifera</i> Lamarck	P.F., U.W.	Barnard 1959	
	<i>cylindracea</i> Reeve	P.F.	Sowerby 1903	See <i>punctostriata</i> A. Adams
	<i>distincta</i> Thiele	V, P.F.	Thiele 1925 Barnard 1959	
	<i>euzonata</i> Sowerby		Sowerby 1900 Barnard 1959	? = <i>Vexillum</i> <i>capense</i>
	<i>foveolata</i> Dunker	K.H.B.	Barnard 1959	
	<i>kowieensis</i> Sowerby	Turton, P.F.	Sowerby 1901 Barnard 1959	
	<i>latruncularia</i> Reeve	Turton, S.A.M.	Barnard 1959	
	<i>limbifera</i> Lamarck	Krauss	Barnard 1959	
	<i>litterata</i> Lamarck	U.C.T., U.W.	Barnard 1959	
	<i>luctuosa</i> A. Adams	Cooke	Cooke 1919 Barnard 1959	
	<i>ocellata</i> (Swainson)	S.A.M.	Barnard 1959	
	<i>picta</i> Reeve	Krauss, Muir	Barnard 1959	
	<i>punctostriata</i> A. Adams	P.F.	Smith 1906	? = <i>cylindracea</i> Reeve
	<i>rufescens</i> A. Adams	S.A.M., U.W.	Barnard 1959	
	<i>subulata</i> (Lamarck)	P.F.	Barnard 1959	
	<i>teretiunscula</i> Thiele	V, P.F.	Thiele 1925 Barnard 1959	
	<i>texturata</i> Lamarck	Sowerby 1897, S.A.M.	Barnard 1959	

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Charitodoron</i>	<i>agulhasensis</i> Thiele	V, P.F.	Thiele 1925 Tomlin 1932 Barnard 1959	Holotype of <i>aglaia</i> in S.A.M.
	<i>bathybius</i> (Barnard)	P.F.	Barnard 1959	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>euphrosyne</i> Tomlin	P.F.	Barnard 1959	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>pasithea</i> Tomlin	P.F.	Tomlin 1943 Barnard 1959	
	<i>thalia</i> Tomlin	P.F.	Tomlin 1932 Barnard 1959	Holotype in S.A.M.
<i>Pusia</i>	<i>patula</i> (Reeve)	U.C.T., S.A.M., Turton	Barnard 1959	Paratypes of <i>fidis</i> in S.A.M.
<i>Vexillum</i>	<i>alauda</i> (Sowerby)	Burnup, U.C.T.	Barnard 1959	
	<i>capense</i> (Reeve)	S.A.M., U.C.T. P.F., Muir	Barnard 1959	
	<i>daedalum</i> (Reeve)	P.F.	Sowerby 1903 Barnard 1959	
	<i>discoloria</i> (Reeve)	P.F.	Barnard 1959	
	<i>exasperatum</i> (Gmelin)	U.W.	Sowerby 1897 Barnard 1959	
	<i>sculptile</i> (Reeve)	K.H.B.	Barnard 1959	
	<i>torulosum</i> (Lamarck)	U.W.	Barnard 1959	

### Synonymy

<i>aglaia</i> Tomlin 1943 ( <i>Charitodoron</i> )	= <i>agulhasensis</i>
<i>albanyana</i> Turton 1932	= <i>capense</i>
<i>albozonata</i> Turton 1932	= <i>latruncularia</i>
<i>alfredensis</i> Turton 1932	= <i>patula</i>
<i>arenosa</i> Lamarck 1811	= <i>exasperatum</i>
<i>becki</i> Turton 1932	= <i>helena</i>
	= <i>kowieensis</i>
<i>burnupiana</i> Cooke 1920	= <i>circula</i>
<i>carifa</i> Bartsch 1915	= <i>limbifera</i>
<i>chinensis</i> Sowerby 1897, non Gray	= <i>punctostriata</i>
<i>didyma</i> Turton 1932	= <i>bathyrhaphé</i>
<i>eucosmia</i> Turton 1932	= <i>kowieensis</i>
<i>fidis</i> Sowerby 1916	= <i>patula</i>
<i>flammigera</i> Reeve 1844	= <i>flammea</i>
<i>helena</i> Bartsch 1915	= <i>sculptile</i>
<i>helena</i> Turton 1932	= <i>kowieensis</i>
<i>hera</i> Turton 1932	= <i>capense</i>
<i>hottentota</i> Thiele 1925	= <i>patula</i>
<i>ima</i> Bartsch 1915	= <i>capense</i>
<i>interlirata</i> Reeve 1844	= <i>flammea</i>
<i>lurida</i> Turton 1932	= <i>patula</i>
<i>merula</i> Sowerby 1889	= <i>patula</i>
<i>pica</i> Reeve 1845, non Chemnitz	= <i>patula</i>
<i>polita</i> Reeve	= <i>luctuosa</i>
<i>pruinosa</i> Küster 1840	= <i>patula</i>
<i>simplex</i> Dunker 1846	= <i>patula</i>
<i>tessellata</i> Kiener 1839, non Martyn	= <i>picta</i>

### Olividae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Ancilla</i>	<i>bullioides</i> Reeve	V, P.F.	Sowerby 1903 Barnard 1959	

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Ancilla</i>	<i>contusa</i> Reeve	P.F.	Sowerby 1903 Barnard 1959	
	<i>errorum</i> Tomlin	P.F.	Tomlin 1921 Barnard 1959	
	<i>fasciata</i> Reeve	V, P.F.	Von Martens 1903 Barnard 1969	
	<i>hasta</i> Von Martens	V, P.F.	Von Martens 1903 Barnard 1959	
	<i>marmorata</i> Reeve	P.F.	Barnard 1959	
	<i>obesa</i> Sowerby		Barnard 1959	
	<i>obtusa</i> Swainson	P.F.	Barnard 1959	
	<i>optima</i> Sowerby	P.F.	Sowerby 1897 Barnard 1959	
	<i>reevei</i> Smith	V	Smith 1904 Thiele 1925 Barnard 1959	
	<i>Melapium</i>	<i>elatum</i> (Schubert & Wagner)	S.A.M.	Smith 1903 Barnard 1959
<i>lineatum</i> (Lamarck)		V, P.F.	Krauss 1848 Von Martens 1903 Thiele 1925 Barnard 1959	
<i>Oliva</i>	† <i>patersonae</i> Newton		Newton 1913	Mio-Pliocene
	<i>bulbosa</i> Röding	Elston	Barnard 1959	
	<i>elegans</i> Lamarck	Burnup, Kilburn	Kilburn 1964	
	<i>ispidula</i> L.	P.F.	Barnard 1959	
	<i>paxillus</i> Reeve	Kilburn	Kilburn 1963	
<i>Sylvanocochlis</i>	<i>scitula</i> Marrat	Kilburn	Sowerby 1897 MacNae & Kalk 1958	
	<i>ancilla</i> (Harly)	P.F., U.C.T.	Sowerby 1903 Barnard 1959	
<i>Synonymy</i>				
<i>Ancilla</i>	<i>agulhasensis</i> Thiele 1925, part		= <i>fasciata</i>	
	part		= ? <i>marmorata</i>	
	<i>albozonata</i> Smith 1904		= <i>fasciata</i>	
	<i>angustata</i> Sowerby 1903,			
	non Sowerby 1859		= <i>errorum</i>	
	<i>australis</i> Sowerby 1892, non Sowerby 1859		= <i>optima</i>	
	<i>bipartita</i> Turton 1932		= <i>reevei</i>	
	<i>callifera</i> Thiele 1925		= <i>reevei</i>	
	<i>cinnamomea</i> Sowerby 1892, non Lamarck		= <i>fasciata</i>	
	<i>decipiens</i> Sowerby 1897		= <i>contusa</i>	
<i>dimidiata</i> Von Martens 1903, non Sowerby		= <i>bullioiodes</i>		
<i>major</i> Turton 1932		= <i>marmorata</i>		
<i>montrouzieri</i> Watson 1886, non Souverbie		= <i>bullioides</i>		

**Fasciolariidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Fasciolaria</i>	<i>filamentosa</i> Lamarck	Sowerby, V.	Barnard 1959	
	<i>heynemanni</i> Dunker	P.F., S.A.M., K.H.B., Turton, Sowerby	Bartsch 1915 Turton 1932 Barnard 1959	

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS	
<i>Fasciolaria</i>	<i>lugubris</i> Reeve	P.F., S.A.M., U.C.T., Krauss	Krauss 1848 Tomlin 1932 Barnard 1959		
	<i>rutila</i> Watson	Ch., P.F., AII, Sowerby	Barnard 1959		
	<i>trapezium</i> L.	AII, S.A.M.	Smith 1903 Barnard 1959		
? <i>Fasciolaria</i>	<i>holcophorus</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1959	Holotype in S.A.M.	
<i>Fusus</i>	<i>africanae</i> Barnard	V, P.F., A	Barnard 1959	Holotype in S.A.M.	
	<i>africanus</i> (Sowerby)	Turton, S.A.M.	Sowerby 1897 Turton 1932 Barnard 1959		
	<i>bonaespei</i> Barnard	V, P.F.	Barnard 1959, 1969	Holotype in S.A.M.	
	<i>colus</i> L.	P.F., U.C.T., U.W.	Barnard 1959		
	<i>faurei</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1959	Holotype in S.A.M.	
	<i>rubrolineatus</i>	V, P.F., Sowerby	Sowerby 1880, 1903 Barnard 1959, 1969		
	<i>torulosus</i> Lamarck	P.F.	Lamarck 1816 Barnard 1959		
	<i>verruculatus</i> Lamarck	Ch., V, P.F., U.C.T., Turton	Lamarck 1816 Barnard 1959		
	<i>Latirus</i>	<i>abnormis</i> Sowerby	P.F., Sowerby	Sowerby 1894 Barnard 1959	
		<i>alboapicatus</i> Smith	Burnup, S.A.M.	Smith 1902 Barnard 1959	
<i>clausicaudatus</i> (Hinds)		P.F.	Sowerby 1892 Barnard 1959, 1969		
<i>polygonus</i> (L.)		Smith, S.A.M.	Smith 1903 Barnard 1959		
<i>rousi</i> Sowerby <i>subcontractus</i> (Sowerby)		U.C.T.	Barnard 1969 Sowerby 1902		
<i>Peristernia</i>		<i>fuscotincta</i> (Sowerby)	P.F., Tomlin, Sowerby Sowerby, Turton, Burnup, U.C.T.	Tomlin 1932 Barnard 1959 Sowerby 1886, 1892 Barnard 1959	
		<i>leucothea</i> Melvill	P.F., K.H.B., S.A.M., U.C.T.	Melvill 1891 Barnard 1959	
	<i>nassatula</i> (Lamarck)	Krauss, U.W.	Barnard 1959		

### Synonymy

<i>Cominella fuscotincta</i> Stephenson 1947	= <i>Peristernia fuscotincta</i>
<i>Euthria eburnea</i> Sowerby 1900	= <i>P. leucothea</i>
<i>Euthria fuscotincta</i> Sowerby 1886	= <i>P. fuscotincta</i>
<i>Euthria ordinaria</i> Turton 1932	= <i>P. leucothea</i>
<i>Fasciolaria agulhasensis</i> Tomlin 1932	= <i>Fasciolaria lugubris</i>
<i>Fasciolaria alfredensis</i> Bartsch 1915	= <i>F. heynemanni</i>

<i>Fasciolaria badia</i> Krauss 1848	= <i>F. lugubris</i>
<i>Fasciolaria dunkeri</i> Strebel 1911	= <i>F. heynemanni</i>
<i>Fasciolaria scholvi</i> Strebel 1911	= <i>F. heynemanni</i>
<i>Fusus adamsii</i> Kobelt 1876	= <i>Fusus verruculatus</i>
<i>Fusus capensis</i> Thiele 1925	= <i>F. bonaespei</i>
<i>Fusus clausicaudatus</i> Hinds 1844	= <i>Latirus clausicaudatus</i>
<i>Fusus kowiensis</i> Turton 1932	= <i>Fusus africanus</i>
<i>Fusus longicauda</i> Lamarck 1816	= <i>Fusus colus</i>
<i>Fusus ocelliferus</i> Lamarck 1816	= <i>F. verruculatus</i>
<i>Fusus polygonus</i> Lamarck 1816	= <i>Latirus polygonus</i>
<i>Fusus robustior</i> Sowerby 1892	= <i>Fusus verruculatus</i>
<i>Fusus subcontractus</i> Sowerby 1902	= <i>Latirus subcontractus</i>
<i>Fusus ventricosus</i> Adams 1870	= <i>Fusus verruculatus</i>
<i>Latirus burnupi</i> Smith 1906	= <i>Latirus alboapicatus</i>
<i>Latirus imbricatus</i> Sowerby 1902	= <i>L. abnormis</i>
<i>Latirus mosselensis</i> Tomlin 1932	= <i>L. subcontractus</i>
<i>Plicatella nassatula</i> Von Martens 1880	= <i>Peristernia nassatula</i>

### Nassidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Bullia</i>	<i>annulata</i> (Lamarck)	P.F., U.C.T.	Sowerby 1902 Barnard 1959	
	<i>callosa</i> (Gray)	P.F., U.C.T.	Barnard 1959	
	<i>digitalis</i> Meuschen	V, P.F., U.C.T., S.A.M.	Barnard 1959	
	<i>diluta</i> (Krauss)	Krauss, S.A.M.	Krauss 1848 Von Martens 1874 Barnard 1959	
	<i>laevissima</i> (Gmelin)	Ch, P.F., V, U.C.T.	Barnard 1959	
	† <i>magna</i> Haughton		Haughton 1932	Pleistocene
	<i>mozambicensis</i> Smith	S.A.M.	Barnard 1959	
	<i>natalensis</i> (Krauss)	Krauss, U.C.T.	Krauss 1848 Barnard 1949	
	<i>osculata</i> (Sowerby)	P.F.	Sowerby 1900 Barnard 1959	
	<i>pura</i> Melvill	Muir, S.A.M.	Barnard 1959	
	<i>rhodostoma</i> (Gray)	S.A.M.	Barnard 1959	
	<i>similis</i> Sowerby	P.F.	Barnard 1959	
	<i>tenuis</i> Gray	U.C.T.	Barnard 1959	
	<i>tenuistriata</i> Tomlin	Turton	Tomlin 1920 Barnard 1959	? = <i>pura</i>
	<i>trifasciata</i> Smith	Muir	Smith 1904 Barnard 1959	
<i>Demoulia</i>	<i>abbreviata</i> (Gmelin)	P.F.	Barnard 1959	
	<i>retusa</i> (Lamarck)	P.F.	Barnard 1959	
<i>Nassa</i>	<i>analogica</i> Sowerby	V, P.F.	Sowerby 1903 Von Martens 1903 Barnard 1959	
	<i>arcularia</i> L.	Krauss, U.C.T.	Barnard 1959	
	<i>babylonica</i> Watson	P.F.	Barnard 1959	
	<i>bicallosa</i> Smith	P.F.	Smith 1876 Barnard 1959	
	<i>capensis</i> Dunker		Tomlin 1928 Barnard 1959	
	<i>coronata</i> Bruguière	Krauss, U.W., U.C.T.	Barnard 1959	

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS	
<i>Nassa</i>	<i>desmoulioides</i>	P.F.	Sowerby 1903		
	Sowerby		Barnard 1959		
	<i>eusulcata</i>	Sowerby P.F.	Sowerby 1902		
			Barnard 1959		
	<i>fenestrata</i>	Marrat U.W.	Barnard 1959		
	<i>gemmulata</i>	U.C.T.	Barnard 1959		
	Lamarck				
	<i>glans</i>	L.		Barnard 1959	
	<i>horrida</i>	(Dunker) Kilburn		Tomlin 1928	
	<i>kochiana</i>	Dunker S.A.M., U.C.T.		Tomlin 1928	
				Barnard 1959	
	<i>kraussiana</i>	Dunker S.A.M.		Krauss 1848	
				Barnard 1959	
	<i>margaritifer</i>	Dunker		Barnard 1959	
	<i>muiri</i>	Barnard Muir		Barnard 1959	
					Syntypes in S.A.M.
	<i>natalensis</i>	Smith		Barnard 1959	
	<i>papillosa</i>	(L.) Braga		Barnard 1959	
					Specimen in P.E. Mus.
	<i>plebecula</i>	Gould		Tomlin 1928	
				Barnard 1959	
	<i>plebeja</i>	Thiele V, P.F.		Thiele 1925	
				Barnard 1959	
<i>plicatella</i>	A. Adams U.C.T.		Barnard 1959		
<i>pyramidalis</i>	A. Adams P.F., U.C.T.		Barnard 1959		
<i>rhysonopia</i>	Barnard P.F.		Barnard 1969		
				Holotype in S.A.M.	
<i>scopularcus</i>	Barnard Haughton, U.C.T.		Barnard 1959		
				Holotype in S.A.M.	
<i>speciosa</i>	A. Adams P.F., U.C.T.		Barnard 1962		
<i>vidalensis</i>	Barnard P.F.		Barnard 1959		
				Also Pleistocene	
				Holotype in S.A.M.	

### Synonymy

#### *Bullia*

<i>achatina</i>	Lamarck 1816	= <i>digitalis</i>
<i>aepynota</i>	Bartsch 1915	= <i>diluta</i>
<i>albanyana</i>	Turton 1932	= ? <i>diluta</i>
<i>alfredensis</i>	Bartsch 1915	= <i>diluta</i>
<i>almo</i>	Bartsch 1915	= <i>digitalis</i>
<i>ancillaeformis</i>	Smith 1906	= ? <i>Ancilla ancillaeformis</i>
<i>baiteata</i>	Sowerby 1921	= <i>pura</i>
<i>capensis</i>	Euthyme 1885	= <i>digitalis</i>
<i>digitata</i>	Von Martens 1903, typ. err.	= <i>digitalis</i>
<i>dulcis</i>	Sowerby 1921	= <i>digitalis</i>
<i>globulosa</i>	Turton 1932	= <i>laevissima</i>
<i>kraussi</i>	Turton 1932	= <i>pura</i>
<i>laevigatum</i>	Lamarck 1816	= <i>laevissima</i>
<i>lara</i>	Bartsch 1915	= ? <i>tenuis</i>
<i>mauritiania</i>	Von Martens 1874, non Gray	= <i>annulata</i>
<i>mediolaevis</i>	Von Martens 1874	= <i>diluta</i>
<i>poliita</i>	Bartsch 1915, non Lamarck	= <i>rhodostoma</i>
<i>pustulosa</i>	Sowerby 1894	= <i>mozambicensis</i>
<i>rietensis</i>	Turton 1932	= ? <i>diluta</i>
<i>scitula</i>	Turton 1932	= ? <i>diluta</i>
<i>semiflammea</i>	Reeve 1846	= <i>digitalis</i>
<i>semiplicata</i>	Gray 1839	= ? <i>callosa</i>

<i>Bullia</i>	<i>semiusta</i> Reeve 1847	= <i>digitalis</i>
	<i>spectrum</i> Turton 1932	= ? <i>diluta</i>
	<i>subventricosa</i> Turton 1932	= <i>diluta</i>
	<i>sulcata</i> Reeve 1846	= <i>digitalis</i>
	<i>sulcata</i> Sowerby 1889	= <i>callosa</i>
	<i>zenobia</i> Turton 1932	= ? <i>diluta</i>
<i>Demoulia</i>	<i>globosa</i> Sowerby 1825	= <i>abbreviata</i>
	<i>ventricosa</i> Lamarck 1816	= <i>retusa</i>
<i>Nassa</i>	<i>affinis</i> Turton 1932, non Sowerby 1832	= <i>rufanensis</i>
	<i>algida</i> Tomlin 1928, non Reeve (part)	= <i>pyramidalis</i>
		= <i>bicallosa</i>
		= <i>glans</i>
	<i>ambigua</i> Turton 1932, non Montagu	= <i>muiri</i>
	<i>carinata</i> Turton 1932	= <i>kochiana</i>
	<i>cerotina</i> Reeve 1853, typ. err.	= <i>Serotina capensis</i>
	<i>circumtexta</i> Von Martens 1903 (Dec.)	= <i>analogica</i>
	<i>clathrata</i> Lamarck 1816	= <i>gemmulata</i>
	<i>coccinea</i> Sowerby 1886	= <i>kochiana</i>
	<i>coccinella</i> Sowerby 1897, non Lamarck	= <i>kochiana</i>
	<i>costellifera</i> A. Adams 1853	= <i>margaritifera</i>
	<i>crawfordi</i> Sowerby 1892	= <i>kochiana</i>
	<i>diluta</i> Smith 1899	= <i>babylonica</i>
	<i>erecta</i> Turton 1932	= ? <i>plebecula</i>
	<i>eucosmia</i> Turton 1932	= <i>kochiana</i>
	<i>filmerae</i> Sowerby 1900	= <i>pyramidalis</i>
	<i>filosa</i> Reeve 1853	= <i>picta</i>
	<i>gallandiana</i> Fischer 1862	= ? <i>analogica</i>
	<i>glabella</i> Marrat 1877, non Sowerby	= <i>bicallosa</i>
	<i>incrassata</i> Sowerby 1900, non Müller	= <i>kochiana</i>
	<i>kraussi</i> Turton 1932	= <i>capensis</i>
	<i>kusteri</i> Krauss 1848, in litt.	= <i>kraussiana</i>
	<i>laevigata</i> Marrat 1877	= <i>bicallosa</i>
	<i>limata</i> Thiele 1925, non Chemnitz	= <i>kochiana</i>
	<i>marginulata</i> Krauss 1848, non Lamarck	= <i>fenestrata</i>
	<i>microstoma</i> Turton 1932, non Pease	= <i>muiri</i>
	<i>orbiculata</i> A. Adams 1851	= <i>kraussiana</i>
	<i>ordinaria</i> Turton 1932	= <i>capensis</i>
	<i>plicosa</i> Dunker 1846, non Kenke	= <i>speciosa</i>
	<i>poecilosticta</i> Smith 1904	= <i>kochiana</i>
	<i>producta</i> Sowerby 1897	= <i>plebecula</i>
	<i>pulchella</i> A. Adams 1852	= <i>capensis</i>
	<i>pulla</i> Lamarck	= <i>arcularia</i>
	<i>punctilineata</i> Turton 1932	= <i>pyramidalis</i>
	<i>quantula</i> Gould 1860	= <i>kochiana</i>
	<i>regularis</i> Küster 1858	= <i>kochiana</i>
	<i>rufanensis</i> Turton 1933	= <i>pyramidalis</i>
	<i>rumphi</i> Deshayes 1844	= <i>arcularia</i>
	<i>serotina</i> A. Adams 1852	= <i>capensis</i>
	<i>signata</i> Dunker 1847	= <i>kochiana</i>
	<i>spurca</i> Gould 1860	= <i>kochiana</i>
	<i>sturmii</i> Reeve 1853, non Philippi	= <i>natalensis</i>
	<i>subcancellata</i> Turton 1932	= <i>plebecula</i>
	<i>sulcifera</i> A. Adams 1852 (monstrosity)	= <i>arcularia</i>
	<i>suturale</i> Lamarck 1822	= <i>glans</i>
	<i>trifasciata</i> A. Adams 1853, non Gmelin	= <i>analogica</i>

**Volemidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Volema</i>	<i>paradisaica</i> (Reeve)	K.H.B., U.C.T., U.W.	Barnard 1959	

**Buccinidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Afrocominella</i>	<i>capensis</i> (Dunker)	U.C.T.	Barnard 1959	
	<i>elongata</i> (Dunker)	U.C.T.	Barnard 1959	
	<i>turtoni</i> (Bartsch)	Turton, U.C.T.	Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1959	
<i>Babylonia</i>	<i>papillaris</i> (Sowerby)	P.F., U.C.T.	Sowerby 1902 Barnard 1959	
<i>Burnupena</i>	<i>cincta</i> (Bolten)	U.C.T.	Orr 1956 Barnard 1959	
	<i>delalandi</i> (Kiener)	U.C.T.	Orr 1956 Barnard 1959	
	<i>lagenaria</i> (Lamarck)	U.C.T.	Orr 1956 Barnard 1959	
	<i>limbosa</i> (Reeve)	U.C.T.	Orr 1956 Barnard 1959	
	<i>papyracea</i> (Bruguière)	U.C.T.	Orr 1956 Barnard 1959	
	<i>tigrina</i> (Kiener)	U.C.T.	Orr 1956 Barnard 1959	
	<i>Cantharus</i>	<i>carinifera</i> (Küster)	P.F., U.C.T.	Smith 1901 Barnard 1959
	<i>fumosus</i> (Dillwyn)	U.W.	Barnard 1959	
	<i>insculpta</i> (Sowerby)		Barnard 1959	
	<i>shepstonensis</i> Tomlin		Tomlin 1959	
<i>Engina</i>	<i>marmorata</i> (Reeve)	Burnup	Barnard 1959	
	<i>mendicaria</i> (L.)	U.C.T., U.W.	Barnard 1959	
<i>Euthria</i>	<i>perlata</i> (Küster)	U.C.T.	Barnard 1959	
	<i>filmerae</i> Sowerby	P.F.	Sowerby 1900 Barnard 1959	
	<i>ponsonbyi</i> Sowerby	P.F.	Sowerby 1889 Barnard 1959	
	<i>queketti</i> Smith	P.F.	Smith 1901 Barnard 1959	
	<i>Metula</i>	<i>crenilabrum</i> (A. Adams)	S.A.M.	Sowerby 1900 Smith 1903
<i>Nassaria</i>	<i>gracilis</i> Sowerby	P.F.	Sowerby 1902 Barnard 1959	
<i>Neptunea</i>	<i>bonaespei</i> Barnard	S.A.M.	Barnard 1963	Syntypes in S.A.M.
<i>Prosipho</i>	<i>torquatus</i> Barnard	S.A.M.	Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.

*Synonymy*

<i>Babylonia</i> <i>Buccinum</i>	<i>millepunctata</i> Sowerby	= <i>B. papillaris</i>
	<i>biseriale</i> Küster	= <i>Burnupena cincta</i>
	<i>cingulatum</i> L.	= <i>Thais cingulata</i>
	<i>clathratum</i> A. Adams & Reeve 1850	= <i>Metula clathrata</i>
	<i>dunkeri</i> Küster	= <i>Burnupena</i> sp.
	<i>fumosum</i> Dillwyn 1817	= <i>Cantharus fumosus</i>
	<i>homoleucum</i> Küster	= <i>Burnupena cincta</i>
	<i>intinctum</i> Reeve 1846	= <i>B. papyracea</i>
	<i>kochianum</i> Dunker	= <i>Nassa kochiana</i>
	<i>ligatum</i> Kiener 1834	= <i>Burnupena cincta</i>
	<i>limbosum</i> Lamarck	= <i>B. limbosa</i>
	<i>marmoratum</i> Reeve 1846	= <i>Engina marmorata</i>
	<i>proteum</i> Reeve 1846	= <i>Cantharus fumosus</i>
	<i>pubescens</i> Küster	= <i>Burnupena tigrina</i>

<i>Buccinum</i>	<i>robustum</i> Küster	= <i>B. papyracea</i>
	<i>rubiginosum</i> Reeve 1846	= ? <i>Cantharus carinifera</i>
	<i>subcostatum</i> Krauss 1848, var.	= ? <i>Cantharus carinifera</i>
	' <i>scabricostata</i> ' Sowerby 1892	
	typ. err. for <i>subcostata</i>	= ? <i>Cantharus carinifera</i>
' <i>Cominella</i> '	<i>acutispira</i> Sowerby 1921	= <i>Trophon acutispira</i>
	<i>adjacens</i> Turton 1932	= <i>Burnuŕena cincta</i>
	<i>alfredensis</i> Bartsch 1915	= <i>Afrocominella elongata</i>
	<i>anglicana</i> Martini (Sowerby 1892)	= <i>Burnuŕena</i> ? <i>papyracea</i>
	<i>angusta</i> Sowerby 1886	= <i>Mangilia ponsonbyi</i>
	<i>capensis</i> Dunker 1844	= <i>Afrocominella capensis</i>
	<i>concolor</i> Sowerby 1897	= <i>Thais castanea</i>
	<i>dunkeri</i> Küster	= <i>Burnuŕena</i> sp.
	<i>fuscopicta</i> Turton 1932	= ? <i>Tritonalia puncturata</i>
	<i>multilirata</i> Bartsch 1915	= <i>Burnuŕena limbosa</i>
	<i>nigronodulosa</i> Turton 1932	= <i>Thais castanea</i>
	<i>porcata</i> Gmelin 1790, non Da Costa	= <i>Burnuŕena cincta</i>
	<i>prolongata</i> Smith 1899	= <i>Afrocominella elongata</i>
	<i>robusta</i> Küster (Turton 1932)	= <i>Burnuŕena papyracea</i>
	<i>semisulcata</i> Sowerby 1892	= <i>B. tigrina</i>
	<i>sulcata</i> Sowerby 1892	= <i>Daphnella sulcata</i>
	<i>tigrina</i> Kiener 1834	= <i>Burnuŕena tigrina</i>
	<i>translucida</i> Turton 1932	= <i>B. tigrina</i>
	<i>unifasciata</i> Sowerby 1886	= <i>Thais castanea</i>
	<i>wahlbergi</i> Krauss 1848 (Stephenson 1947)	= <i>T. wahlbergi</i>
<i>Engina</i>	<i>natalensis</i> Melvill 1895	= <i>Engina perlata</i>
<i>Euthria</i>	<i>capensis</i> Dunker (Smith 1903)	= <i>Afrocominella capensis</i>
	<i>eburnea</i> Sowerby 1900	= <i>Peristernia leucothea</i>
	<i>fuscotincta</i> Sowerby 1886	= <i>P. fuscotincta</i>
	<i>lacertina</i> Gould 1860	= <i>Afrocominella capensis</i>
	<i>lineolatus</i> Krauss (Sowerby 1892)	= ' <i>Cominella</i> ' <i>dunkeri</i>
	<i>magellani</i> Velain 1877	= <i>Afrocominella capensis</i>
	<i>ordinaria</i> Turton 1932	= ? <i>Peristernia leucothea</i>
	<i>pura</i> Von Martens 1903	= <i>Pyrene pura</i>
	<i>turtoni</i> Bartsch 1915	= <i>Afrocominella turtoni</i>
	<i>wahlbergi</i> Krauss 1848 (Sowerby 1892)	= <i>Thais wahlbergi</i>
<i>Glypteuŕhria</i>	<i>capensis</i> Thiele 1925	} = <i>Fusivoluta capensis</i>
	<i>capensis</i> Tomlin 1931	
	<i>sculpturata</i> Tomlin 1945	
	<i>solidissima</i> Tomlin 1932	= <i>Afrocominella elongata</i>
<i>Metula</i>	<i>marmorata</i> Reeve 1846	= <i>Engina marmorata</i>
<i>Pisania</i>	<i>costata</i> Thiele 1925	= <i>Afrocominella capensis</i>
	<i>fumosus</i> Dillwyn 1817	= <i>Cantharus fumosus</i>
	<i>montrouzieri</i> Crosse 1862	= <i>Metula crenilabrum</i>
<i>Pollia</i>	<i>shepstonensis</i> Tomlin 1926	= <i>Cantharus shepstonensis</i>
<i>Siphonalia</i>	<i>mandarinus</i> Studer 1889,	
	Von Martens 1903, non Duclos	= <i>Fusivoluta pyrhostoma</i>
<i>Tritonidea</i>	<i>carinifera</i> Küster 1858	= <i>Cantharus carinifera</i>
	<i>insculpta</i> Sowerby 1900	= <i>C. insculpta</i>
	<i>marmorata</i> Reeve 1846	= <i>Engina marmorata</i>
	<i>natalensis</i> Smith 1901	= <i>Cantharus carinifera</i>
	<i>subrubiginosus</i> Sowerby 1894, non Smith	= <i>C. carinifera</i>

**Pyrenidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Alcira</i>	<i>elegans</i> A. Adams	S.A.M.		
<i>Columbella</i>	<i>fulgurans</i> Lamarck	U.W.	Barnard 1959	
	<i>mercatoria</i> L.		Sowerby 1897	

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Columbella</i>	<i>turturina</i> Lamarck	Kilburn	Sowerby 1897 Barnard 1969	
<i>Parviterebra</i>	<i>separanda</i> Tomlin	Burnup	Smith 1903 Tomlin 1923	
<i>Pyrene</i>	<i>albuginosa</i> (Reeve)	P.F., U.C.T.	Barnard 1959	
	<i>atrata</i> (Gould)	U.C.T.	Barnard 1959	
	<i>burnupi</i> (Smith)	Burnup	Smith 1901 Barnard 1959	
	<i>dianae</i> (Thiele)	V, P.F.	Thiele 1925 Barnard 1959	
	<i>filmerae</i> (Sowerby)	P.F., U.C.T.	Sowerby 1900 Barnard 1959	
	<i>kraussi</i> (Sowerby)	P.F., U.C.T.	Barnard 1959	
	<i>langleyi</i> (Sowerby)	S.A.M., U.C.T.	Sowerby 1897 Barnard 1959	
	<i>lightfooti</i> (Smith)	Lightfoot, P.F., U.C.T.	Smith 1901 Barnard 1959	Paratypes in S.A.M.
	<i>parhelena</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1959	Syntypes in S.A.M.
	cf. <i>profundi</i> (Dall)	S.A.M.	Barnard 1963	
	<i>pura</i> (Von Martens)	V, P.F.	Von Martens 1903 Thiele 1925 Barnard 1959	
' <i>Columbella</i> '	<i>retiaria</i> Tomlin	Burnup	Tomlin 1931	? <i>Pyrene</i> s.s.
	<i>adela</i> Thiele	V, Muir	Thiele 1925 Barnard 1959	
	<i>beckeri</i> Sowerby	Becker, Turton	Sowerby 1900	
	<i>brunnescens</i> Thiele	V, P.F.	Thiele 1925 Barnard 1959	
	<i>confertilirata</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1959	Syntypes in S.A.M.
	<i>consanguinea</i> Sowerby	Turton	Barnard 1969	
	<i>dibolos</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1964	Syntypes in S.A.M.
	<i>eulimoides</i> Turton	Turton, P.F.	Turton 1932 Barnard 1959	
	<i>floccata</i> Reeve		Von Martens 1903 Barnard 1959	
	<i>hella</i> Thiele	V, P.F.	Thiele 1925 Barnard 1959	
	<i>leptalia</i> Smith		Smith 1902	
	<i>meta</i> Thiele	V, P.F.	Thiele 1925 Barnard 1959	
	<i>metella</i> Thiele	P.F.	Barnard 1969	
<i>mutabilis</i> Turton	Turton, S.A.M., P.F.	Turton 1932 Barnard 1959		
<i>polyarosus</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1959	Holotype in S.A.M.	
<i>pyramidalis</i> Sowerby	P.F.	Sowerby 1894, 1897 Barnard 1959		
<i>sigma</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1959	Holotype in S.A.M.	
<i>spretia</i> Thiele	P.F.	Barnard 1969		

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
'Columbella'	<i>vitula</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1959	Holotype in S.A.M.

<i>Zafra</i>	<i>trogloodytes</i> Souverbie	Burnup	Tomlin 1926	
--------------	----------------------------------	--------	-------------	--

*Synonymy*

<i>adjacens</i> Smith ined. (listed 1904)	= <i>pyramidalis</i>
<i>albanyana</i> Turton 1932	= <i>kraussi</i>
<i>alfredensis</i> Bartsch 1915	= <i>kraussi</i>
<i>approximata</i> Sowerby 1921	= <i>albuginosa</i>
<i>arcuata</i> Turton 1932	= <i>apicata</i>
<i>assimilans</i> Turton 1932	= <i>lightfooti</i>
<i>brunescens</i> Turton 1932, non Thiele	= <i>hella</i>
<i>capensis</i> Sowerby 1892	= <i>Daphnella capensis</i>
<i>cereale</i> Menke, Krauss 1848	= <i>kraussi</i>
<i>convexa</i> Turton 1932	= <i>mutabilis</i>
<i>distincta</i> Turton 1932	= <i>pyramidalis</i>
<i>fulgurans</i> Krauss 1848	= <i>kraussi</i>
<i>fulminea</i> Gould 1859	= <i>kraussi</i>
<i>fusca</i> Turton 1932	= <i>pyramidalis</i>
<i>helena</i> Thiele 1925	= <i>pura</i>
<i>helena</i> Turton 1932, non Thiele	= <i>kraussi</i>
<i>io</i> Bartsch 1915	= <i>kraussi</i>
<i>kitchingi</i> Sowerby 1897	= <i>kraussi</i>
<i>kowiensis</i> Turton 1932	= <i>burnupi</i>
<i>major</i> Turton 1932	= <i>rietensis</i>
<i>mendicaria</i> L.	= <i>albuginosa</i>
<i>mitraeformis</i> Smith 1903, non A. Adams	= <i>Pusiosstoma (Engina) m.</i>
<i>multicostata</i> Turton 1932	= <i>leptalia</i>
<i>natalensis</i> Tomlin 1926	= <i>mutabilis</i>
<i>pumila</i> Souverbie	= <i>albuginosa</i>
<i>regulus</i> Souverbie	= <i>atrata</i>
<i>rietensis</i> Turton 1932	= <i>atrata</i>
<i>sagena</i> Sowerby 1892, non Reeve	= <i>albuginosa</i>
<i>undata</i> Duclos, Krauss 1848	= <i>filmerae</i>
<i>veneris</i> Thiele 1925	= <i>flava</i>
	= <i>meta</i>

**Rapidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Coralliobia</i>	<i>madreporarum</i> (Sowerby)	U.W.	Barnard 1959	
<i>Coralliophila</i>	<i>fritschi</i> Von Martens	U.C.T.	Von Martens 1874	
	<i>isosceles</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1959	Syntypes in S.A.M.
	<i>zuluensis</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1959	Holotype in S.A.M.
<i>Latiaxis</i>	<i>capensis</i> Tomlin	P.F.	Tomlin 1928	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>elstoni</i> Barnard	Bell Marley, Elston	Barnard 1962	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>kylix</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1959	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>rosaceus</i> Smith	Turton, Muir, P.F.	Smith 1903 Barnard 1959	
	<i>tortilis</i> H. & A. Adams	P.F.	Barnard 1959	? = <i>gyratus</i> Hinds 1844

## Synonymy

<i>Coralliophila</i>	<i>carduus</i> Broderip (Smith 1906)	= <i>Trophon carduus</i>
	<i>wahlbergi</i> Krauss (Smith 1891)	= <i>Thais wahlbergi</i>
<i>Latiaxis</i>	<i>fritschi</i> Barnard 1957, Von Martens	= <i>Tritonalia sperata</i>
<i>Pseudomurex</i>	<i>meyendorffi</i> Sowerby 1892, non Calcara	= <i>Coralliophila fritschi</i>

## Muricidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Afrittophon</i>	<i>agulhasensis</i>	V, U.C.T.,	Thiele 1925	
	(Thiele)	P.F.	Barnard 1959	
	<i>insignis</i> (Sowerby)	P.F.	Sowerby 1900	
	<i>kowieensis</i>	P.F., U.C.T.	Barnard 1959	
	(Sowerby)		Sowerby 1901	
<i>Aspella</i>	<i>acuticostata</i> Turton	Muir, Turton	Barnard 1959	
	<i>anaxares</i> (Kiener)		Krauss 1848	
<i>Drupa</i>	<i>aspera</i> Lamarck		Cooke 1919	
			Krauss 1848	
	<i>cancellatum</i> (Quoy & Gaimard)	Burnup	Smith 1903	
	<i>granulata</i> (Duclos)	U.C.T.	Smith 1903	
	<i>margariticola</i>	Burnup	Krauss 1848	
	(Broderip)		Barnard 1969	
	<i>ricinus</i> (L.)	Krauss, Kilburn	Barnard 1959	
	<i>squamilirata</i> (Smith)	Burnup, P.F.,	Smith 1903	
		U.C.T.	Barnard 1959	
<i>Drupella</i>	<i>squamosa</i> (Pease)	U.C.T.	Barnard 1959	
	<i>bracteata</i> (Hinds)	Kilburn	Sowerby 1900	
			Smith 1903	
	<i>elata</i> (Blainville)	Burnup, U.W.	Barnard 1959	
	sp.	U.W.	Barnard 1959	
<i>Murex</i>	<i>adustus</i> Lamarck	P.F., U.C.T.	Barnard 1959	
	<i>axicornis</i> Lamarck	P.F., A	Barnard 1959	
	<i>brevispina</i> Lamarck	K.H.B., U.W.,	Barnard 1959	
		U.C.T.		
	<i>fallax</i> Smith	P.F.	Smith 1901	
			Barnard 1959	
	<i>maurus</i> Broderip	Elston,	Tomlin 1931	
		Kilburn		
	<i>ramosus</i> L.	P.F., U.W.,	Barnard 1959	
		U.C.T.		
	sp. Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1959	
	sp. Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1959	
' <i>Murex</i> '	<i>wahlbergi</i> Krauss	Krauss	Kraus 1848	
			Barnard 1959	
<i>Ocenebra</i>	<i>natalensis</i> Smith	Burnup	Smith 1906	
<i>Pinaxia</i>	<i>coronata</i> A. Adams	Burnup	Smith 1906	
<i>Pteropurpura</i>	<i>mitraeformis</i>	Krauss, Muir	Barnard 1959,	
	Sowerby		1969	
	<i>uncinarius</i> Lamarck	V, P.F., U.C.T.	Barnard 1959,	
			1969	
<i>Rapana</i>	<i>bulbosa</i> (Solander)	Cooke, P.F.	Cooke 1919	
			Barnard 1959	
<i>Thais</i>	<i>bitubercularis</i>	U.W.	Barnard 1959	
	(Lamarck)			
	<i>bufo</i> (Lamarck)	Krauss	Krauss 1848	

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS	
<i>Thais</i>	<i>capensis</i> (Petit)	P.F., U.C.T.	Petit 1852 Barnard 1959		
	( <i>Cymia</i> ) <i>carinifera</i> (Lamarck)	Braga, U.C.T.	Barnard 1959		
	<i>castanea</i> (Krauss)	P.F., U.C.T.	Sowerby 1886, 1892		
	<i>cingulata</i> (L.)	S.A.M., U.C.T.	Barnard 1939		
	<i>distinguenda</i> (Dunker)	K.H.B., U.C.T., U.W.	Barnard 1959		
	<i>dubia</i> (Krauss)	Muir, U.C.T., S.A.M., K.H.B.	Krauss 1848 Barnard 1959		
	<i>gemmulata</i> (Lamarck)	Burnup, K.H.B., U.C.T., U.W.	Barnard 1959		
	<i>rudolphi</i> (Lamarck)	Krauss	Krauss 1848		
	<i>squamosa</i> (Lamarck)	Muir, U.C.T., S.A.M.	Krauss 1848 Barnard 1959		
	' <i>Purpura</i> '	<i>wahlbergi</i> Krauss	S.A.M., U.C.T.	Krauss 1848 Barnard 1959	
	<i>Tritonalia</i>	<i>aedicularum</i> Barnard	U.C.T.	Barnard 1969	Holotype in S.A.M.
		<i>fenestrata</i> (Gould)	S.A.M., U.C.T.	Sowerby 1886 Barnard 1969	
<i>juritzi</i> Barnard		Juritz	Barnard 1969	Holotype in S.A.M.	
<i>kieneri</i> (Reeve)		V, Muir	Barnard 1959		
<i>purpureoides</i> (Dunker)		V, S.A.M.	Krauss 1848 Barnard 1959		
<i>scrobiculata</i> (Dunker)		P.F., U.C.T.	Krauss 1848 Barnard 1959		
<i>sperrata</i> (Cossmann)		P.F., U.C.T.	Smith 1904 Barnard 1959		
<i>Trophon</i>	<i>acceptans</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1959, 1969	Holotype in S.A.M.	
	<i>acutispira</i> (Sowerby)	U.C.T., Turton	Sowerby 1921 Barnard 1959		
	<i>beatum</i> Barnard	U.C.T.	Barnard 1969	Holotype in S.A.M.	
	<i>carduus</i> (Broderip)	P.F.	Sowerby 1903 Barnard 1959		
	cf. <i>droueti</i> Dautzenberg	S.A.M.	Barnard 1963		
	<i>incertus</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1959	Syntypes in S.A.M.	
	<i>johannthielei</i> Barnard	V, P.F.	Thiele 1925 Barnard 1969	Holotype in S.A.M.	
	<i>jucundus</i> Thiele	V, P.F.	Thiele 1925 Barnard 1959		
	<i>mioplectos</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1959	Holotype in S.A.M.	
	<i>pistillum</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1969	Holotype in S.A.M.	
<i>Typhis</i>	sp. Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1959		
	<i>arcuatus</i> Hinds	V, P.F., U.C.T.	Hinds 1844 Barnard 1959	cf. <i>transcurrens</i> Von Martens 1903, Zanzibar Channel	
	<i>pentaphasios</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1959	Syntypes in S.A.M.	

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Urosalpinx</i>	<i>heptagonalis</i> (Reeve)	P.F., U.C.T., U.W.	Reeve 1846 Smith 1879 Barnard 1959	
<i>Synonymy</i>				
<i>Afritrophon</i>	<i>acutispira</i> Sowerby 1921 (Tomlin 1947)		= <i>Trophon acutispira</i>	
	<i>jucunda</i> Thiele 1925 (Tomlin 1947)		= <i>T. jucunda</i>	
<i>Murex</i>	<i>babingtoni</i> Sowerby 1892		= <i>Tritonalia scrobiculata</i>	
	<i>capensis</i> Sowerby, Krauss		= ' <i>Murex</i> ' <i>uncinarius</i>	
	<i>crawfordi</i> Sowerby 1892		= <i>Tritonalia scrobiculata</i>	
	<i>dunkeri</i> Krauss 1848		= <i>T. purpuroides</i>	
	<i>kieneri</i> Reeve 1845		= <i>T. kieneri</i>	
	<i>mancinella</i> L.		= <i>Thais gemmulata</i>	
	<i>margariticola</i> Broderip 1832		= <i>Drupa margariticola</i>	
	<i>purpuroides</i> Dunker, Reeve 1845		= <i>Tritonalia purpuroides</i>	
	<i>scrobiculata</i> Sowerby 1892		= <i>T. scrobiculata</i>	
	<i>undatus</i> Chemnitz 1795		= <i>Drupa margariticola</i>	
<i>Purpura</i>	<i>cataracta</i> Sowerby 1892, non Chemnitz		= <i>Thais dubia</i>	
	<i>clathrata</i> Blainville 1832		= <i>T. squamosa</i>	
	<i>lagenaria</i> Kiener 1836		= <i>T. dubia</i>	
	<i>luteostoma</i> Krauss 1848, non Deshayes		= <i>T. capensis</i>	
	<i>mancinella</i> L.		= <i>T. gemmulata</i>	
	<i>morus</i> Kiener		= <i>Drupa aspera</i>	
	<i>pura</i> Smith 1903		= <i>Thais capensis</i>	
	<i>savignyi</i> Deshayes 1844		= <i>T. distinguenda</i>	
	<i>scobina</i> Sowerby 1889, 1892,			
	non Quoy & Gaimard		= <i>T. dubia</i>	
	<i>succincta</i> var. <i>natalensis</i> Nardini 1934		= <i>T. capensis</i>	
	<i>texturata</i> Smith 1904		= <i>T. capensis</i>	
	<i>tumulosa</i> Nardini 1934, non Reeve		= <i>T. capensis</i>	
	<i>zeyheri</i> Krauss 1852		= <i>T. dubia</i>	
<i>Ricinula</i>	<i>contracta</i> Reeve 1846		= <i>Urosalpinx heptagonalis</i>	
	<i>tuberculata</i> Blainville (Braga 1952)		= <i>Thais distinguenda</i>	
<i>Sistrum</i>	<i>affine</i> Pease 1862		= <i>Drupa marginatrum</i>	
	<i>arachnoides</i> Lamarck 1816		= <i>D. ricinus</i>	
	<i>coronatum</i> H. Adams 1869 (Sowerby 1897)		= <i>Coralliophila coronata</i>	
	<i>elongatum</i> Reeve,			
	non Blainville (Sowerby 1897)		= <i>Drupa cancellata</i>	
	<i>fenestratum</i> Tryon		= <i>D. cancellatum</i>	
	<i>tuberculatum</i> Blainville 1832		= <i>D. granulata</i>	
	<i>undatum</i> Chemnitz 1795		= <i>D. margariticola</i>	
<i>Thais</i>	<i>albolineata</i> Turton 1932		= <i>Thais capensis</i>	
	<i>cataracta</i> Sowerby 1892, non Chemnitz		= <i>T. dubia</i>	
	<i>clathrata</i> Blainville 1832		= <i>T. dubia</i>	
	<i>clavus</i> Lamarck 1822		= <i>T. cingulata</i>	
	<i>concolor</i> Sowerby 1897		= <i>T. castanea</i>	
	<i>hippocastanum</i> Küster		= <i>T. distinguenda</i>	
	<i>intermedia</i> Kiener 1835-6		= <i>T. distinguenda</i>	
	<i>luteostoma</i> Krauss 1848, non Deshayes		= <i>T. capensis</i>	
	<i>mancinella</i> L.		= <i>T. gemmulata</i>	
	<i>pura</i> Smith 1903		= <i>T. capensis</i>	
	<i>pyramidalis</i> Turton 1932		= <i>T. dubia</i>	
	<i>rufanensis</i> Turton 1932		= <i>T. dubia</i>	
	<i>scobina</i> Sowerby 1889,			
	non Quoy & Gaimard		= <i>T. dubia</i>	
	<i>sculpturata</i> Turton 1932		= <i>T. squamosa</i>	
	<i>trochlea</i> Lamarck 1816		= <i>T. cingulata</i>	
	<i>unifasciata</i> Krauss, Küster 1886		= <i>T. castanea</i>	

<i>Thais</i>	<i>zeyheri</i> Krauss 1852	= <i>T. dubia</i>
<i>Tritonalia</i>	<i>bipartita</i> Turton 1932	= <i>Tritonalia puncturata</i>
	<i>fritschi</i> Barnard 1957, <i>non</i> Von Martens	= <i>T. sperata</i>
<i>Trophon</i>	<i>insignis</i> Sowerby 1900	= <i>Afritrophon insignis</i>
	<i>kowieensis</i> Sowerby 1901	= <i>A. kowieensis</i>
	<i>wahlbergi</i> Krauss 1848 (Sowerby 1892)	= ' <i>Murex</i> ' <i>wahlbergi</i>
<i>Typhis</i>	<i>transcurrens</i> Von Martens 1903	= <i>Typhis</i> ? <i>arcuatus</i>
<i>Urosalpinx</i>	<i>innotabilis</i> Smith 1879	= <i>Urosalpinx heptagonalis</i>

**Columbariidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Columbarium</i>	<i>angulare</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1959	Syntypes in S.A.M.
	<i>formosissimum</i> Tomlin	P.F.	Tomlin 1928 Barnard 1959	Syntypes in S.A.M.
	<i>natalense</i> Tomlin	P.F.	Tomlin 1928 Barnard 1959	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>radiale</i> (Watson)	P.F., Ch, V	Watson 1886 Barnard 1959	
	<i>rotundum</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1959	Holotype in S.A.M.

*Synonymy*

<i>Fusus</i>	<i>radialis</i> Watson 1886	= <i>Columbarium radiale</i>
--------------	-----------------------------	------------------------------

**\*(Rachiglossa)**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Nux</i>	<i>alabaster</i> Barnard	S.A.M.	Barnard 1960	Holotype in S.A.M.

**Ficidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Ficus</i>	<i>ficus</i> L.	P.F., U.C.T.	Barnard 1963	
<i>Synonymy</i>				
<i>Pyrula</i>	<i>ficus</i> L.	= <i>Ficus ficus</i>		
	<i>ficoides</i> Lamarck	= <i>F. ficus</i>		

**Tonnidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Eudolium</i>	<i>aulacodes</i> Tomlin	P.F.	Tomlin 1927	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>crosseanum</i> (Monterosato)	P.F.	Tomlin 1927 Barnard 1963	
<i>Tonna</i>	<i>costata</i> Menke	S.A.M., U.W.	Barnard 1963	
	<i>dunkeri</i> Hanley	S.A.M.	Barnard 1963	Also †
	sp. ('galea' Tomlin)		Tomlin 1927 Barnard 1963	
	<i>perdix</i> (L.)	Van Bruggen	Barnard 1969	
	<i>tessellata</i> (Lamarck)	P.F.	Barnard 1963	
	<i>variegata</i> (Lamarck)	P.F.	Barnard 1963	

*Synonymy*

<i>Dolium</i>	<i>costatum</i> Menke 1829	= <i>Tonna costata</i>
	<i>crosseanum</i> Monterosato 1869	= <i>Eudolium crosseanum</i>
	<i>dunkeri</i> Hanley 1859	= <i>Tonna dunkeri</i>
	<i>luteostoma</i> Küster	= <i>T. variegata</i>
	<i>procellarum</i> Euthyme 1885	= <i>T. variegata</i>
	<i>variegatum</i> Lamarck 1822	= <i>T. variegata</i>

**Oocorythidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Oocorys</i>	<i>watsoni</i> Locard	S.A.M., P.F., A, Ch	Tomlin 1927 Banard 1963	

**Cassididae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Cypraecassis</i>	<i>rufa</i> (L.)	U.W.	Barnard 1963	
<i>Lambidium</i>	<i>macandrewi</i> (Sowerby)	P.F.	Sowerby 1903 Barnard 1963	
<i>Phalium</i>	<i>areola</i> (L.)	Burnup, U.W.	Barnard 1963	
	<i>glaucum</i> (L.)	U.W.	Barnard 1963	
	<i>pila</i> (Reeve)	P.F.	Bayer 1935 Barnard 1963	
	<i>ponderosum</i> (Gmelin)	P.F.	Smith 1903 Barnard 1963	
( <i>Xenogalea</i> )	<i>labiata</i> Perry	Krauss, S.A.M., P.F.	Bayer 1935 Barnard 1963	Also †
	<i>zeylanica</i> (Lamarck)	P.F., U.C.T.	Bayer 1935 Barnard 1963	Also †

**Synonymy**

<i>Cassis</i>	<i>achatina</i> Lamarck 1816		= <i>Phalium pila</i>
	<i>africana</i> Fulton 1930		= <i>P. pila</i>
	<i>areola</i> Lamarck 1816		= <i>P. areola</i>
	<i>glauca</i> L.		= <i>P. glauca</i>
	<i>nodulosa</i> Gmelin		= <i>P. ponderosa</i>
	<i>pila</i> Reeve 1848		= <i>P. pila</i>
	<i>pyrum</i> Lamarck 1822		= <i>Xenogalea zeylanica</i>
	<i>torquata</i> Adam & Leloup 1938		= <i>Phalium ponderosa</i>
<i>Oniscia</i>	<i>macandrewi</i> Sowerby 1888		= <i>Lambidium macandrewi</i>

**Bursidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Bursa</i>	<i>bufonia</i> (Gmelin)	Krauss, S.A.M.	Krauss 1848 Barnard 1963	
	<i>cruentata</i> (Sowerby)	P.F.	Sowerby 1902 Barnard 1963	
	var. <i>ranelloides</i> Reeve		Barnard 1963 Bayer 1932	
	<i>crumena</i> (Lamarck)	P.F., U.W., A	Barnard 1963	
	<i>granularis</i> (Bolten)	K.H.B., U.C.T., U.W.	Krauss 1848 Barnard 1963	
	<i>rubeta</i> (L.)	Smith	Smith 1914 Barnard 1963	

**Synonymy**

<i>Bursa</i> ( <i>Bufonaria</i> )	<i>lampas</i> Lamarck		= <i>Bursa rubeta</i>
	<i>rhodostoma</i> Sowerby 1841		= <i>B. cruentata</i> var. <i>rhodostoma</i>
<i>Lotorium</i>	<i>ranelloides</i> Reeve		= <i>B. cruentata</i> var. <i>ranelloides</i>
<i>Ranella</i>	<i>affinis</i> Broderip 1838		= <i>B. granularis</i> var. <i>corrugata</i>
	<i>crumena</i> Lamarck 1816		= <i>B. crumena</i>
	<i>granifera</i> Lamarck 1816		= <i>B. granularis</i>
	<i>semigranosa</i> Lamarck 1822		= <i>B. granularis</i>
	<i>siphonata</i> Reeve 1844		= <i>B. bufonia</i> var. <i>siphonata</i>

**Cymatiidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Argobuccinum</i>	<i>argus</i> (Gmelin)	P.F., U.C.T., S.A.M.	Bayer 1933 Barnard 1963	Also †

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Argobuccinum</i>	<i>murrayi</i> (Smith)	V, P.F., U.C.T.	Smith 1891 Tomlin 1947 Barnard 1963	
	<i>nassariforme</i> (Sowerby)	P.F.	Sowerby 1902 Barnard 1963	
<i>Charonia</i>	<i>pusilla</i> (Broderip)	Burnup, P.F.	Barnard 1963	
	<i>pustulata</i> (Euthyme)	Krauss, P.F., S.A.M.	Krauss 1848 Euthyme 1889 Barnard 1963	Also †
<i>Cymatium</i>	<i>africanum</i> (A. Adams)	P.F., S.A.M.	Barnard 1963	Also †
	<i>cingulatum</i> (Lamarck)	P.F.	Sowerby 1897 Barnard 1963	
	<i>doliarium</i> (L.)	P.F., U.C.T., U.W.	Krauss 1848 Barnard 1963	
	<i>durbanense</i> (Smith)	Burnup	Smith 1899 Barnard 1963	
	<i>gallinago</i> (Reeve)	Burnup, U.C.T., U.W.	Barnard 1963	
	<i>gemmatum</i> (Reeve)	Burnup, U.C.T., U.W.	Barnard 1963	
	<i>kleni</i> (Sowerby)	S.A.M., P.F.	Sowerby 1889, 1892 Barnard 1963	Also †
	<i>olearium</i> (L.)	Krauss, K.H.B., U.C.T., U.W.	Krauss 1848 Barnard 1963	Also †
	<i>pileare</i> (L.)	Burnup, U.W.	Krauss 1848 Barnard 1963	
	<i>rubecula</i> (L.) <i>vespaceum</i> (Lamarck)	P.F.	Tomlin 1931 Krauss 1848 Barnard 1963	
<i>Distortrix</i> <i>Mayena</i>	<i>reticulata</i> (Bolten) <i>gemmifera</i> (Euthyme)	P.F., U.C.T. P.F., U.C.T., U.W.	Barnard 1963 Barnard 1963, 1969	
<i>Thalassocyon</i>	<i>bonus</i> Barnard	S.A.M.	Barnard 1960	Holotype in S.A.M.

### Synonymy

<i>Bursa</i>	<i>kowiensis</i> Turton 1932	= <i>Charonia pustulata</i>
<i>Cassidaria</i>	<i>cingulata</i> Lamarck 1822	= <i>Cymatium cingulatum</i>
<i>Charonia</i>	<i>gemmifera</i> var. <i>lepta</i> Bartsch 1933	= <i>Mayena gemmifera</i>
	<i>poecilostoma</i> Smith 1915	= <i>M. gemmifera</i>
<i>Cymatium</i>	<i>cretaceum</i> (sic) Smith 1906	= <i>Cymatium doliarium</i>
	<i>labiosum</i> Turton 1932, non Wood	= <i>C. durbanense</i>
	<i>parthenopus</i> Von Salis, Bayer 1933	= <i>C. olearium</i>
<i>Distorsio</i>	<i>reticulata</i> Bolten 1798	= <i>Distortrix reticulata</i>
<i>Eugyrina</i>	<i>gemmifera</i> Bartsch 1915	= <i>Argobuccinum gemmifera</i>
<i>Fusitriton</i>	<i>algoensis</i> Tomlin 1947	= <i>A. murrayi</i>
<i>Fusus</i>	<i>cutaceus</i> Lamarck 1816	= <i>Cymatium cingulatum</i>
<i>Lotorium</i> (sic)	<i>cretaceum</i> Krige 1933	= <i>C. pileare</i>
	<i>cingulata</i> Sowerby 1897	= <i>C. cingulatum</i>
<i>Lolarium</i> (sic)	<i>cretaceum</i> Krige 1933	= <i>C. doliarium</i>
	<i>durbanense</i> Smith 1899	= <i>C. durbanense</i>
	<i>nassariforme</i> Sowerby 1902	= <i>Argobuccinum murrayi</i>
<i>Lolarium</i> (sic)	<i>olearium</i> Krige 1933	= <i>Cymatium olearium</i>
	<i>rubecula</i> L.	= <i>C. rubecula</i>
<i>Murex</i>	<i>vespaceum</i> Kesteven 1902	= <i>C. vespaceum</i>
	<i>argus</i> Gmelin 1791	= <i>Argobuccinum argus</i>

<i>Murex</i>	<i>cancellinus</i> De Rousy 1805	= <i>Distortrix reticulata</i>
<i>Nyctilochus</i>	<i>alfredensis</i> Bartsch 1915	= <i>Charonia pustulata</i>
<i>Ranella</i>	<i>argus</i> Krauss 1848	= <i>Argobuccinum argus</i>
	<i>leucostoma</i> var. <i>poecilostoma</i> Lamarck 1822	= <i>A. gemmifera</i>
	<i>polyzonalis</i> Lamarck 1816	= <i>A. argus</i>
<i>Tritonium</i>	<i>gemmifera</i> Euthyme 1889	= <i>A. gemmifera</i>
	<i>olearium</i> Kesteven 1902	= <i>Cymatium olearium</i>
	<i>pustulatum</i> var. <i>minor</i> & <i>varicosa</i> Euthyme	= <i>Charonia pustulata</i>
<i>Triton</i>	<i>africanum</i> A. Adams 1855	= <i>Cymatium africanum</i>
	<i>clathratum</i> Lamarck 1816	= <i>Distortrix reticulata</i>
	<i>costatus</i> Born, Watson 1886	= <i>Cymatium olearium</i>
	<i>cutaceum</i> var. <i>doliarius</i> Schwarz 1910	= <i>C. doliarium</i>
	<i>doliarium</i> Krauss 1848	= <i>C. doliarium</i>
	<i>gallinago</i> Reeve 1844	= <i>C. gallinago</i>
	<i>klenei</i> (sic) Sowerby 1889	= <i>Cymatium klenei</i>
	<i>nodifer</i> Sowerby 1892, non Lamarck	= <i>Charonia pustulata</i>
	<i>sauliae</i> Krauss 1848, non Reeve	= <i>C. pustulata</i>
	<i>vespaceum</i> Krauss 1848	= <i>Cymatium vespaceum</i>
<i>Trophon</i>	<i>magellanicus</i> Von Martens 1900, non Chemnitz	= <i>Argobuccinum murrayi</i>

### Colubrariidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Colubraria</i>	<i>alfredensis</i> Bartsch	Turton	Bartsch 1915	
	<i>crebrilirata</i> (Sowerby)	P.F.	Sowerby 1903	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>fictilis</i> (Hinds)	Su, V, P.F.	Barnard 1963 Hinds 1844 Barnard 1963	

### Synonymy

<i>Colubraria</i>	<i>bracteata</i> (Hinds) 1844	= <i>Drupa bracteata</i>
<i>Epidromus</i>	<i>crebrilirata</i> Sowerby 1903	= <i>Colubraria crebrilirata</i>
<i>Triton</i>	<i>fictilis</i> Hinds 1844	= <i>C. fictilis</i>

### Cypraeidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Cypraea</i>	<i>algoensis</i> Gray	Krauss	Krauss 1848 Barnard 1963	
	<i>annulus</i> L.	U.C.T., U.W.	Barnard 1963	
	<i>arabica</i> L. var. <i>eglantina</i> Duclos	U.C.T., U.W.	Barnard 1963	
	<i>barclayi</i> Reeve	P.F.	Sowerby 1903 Barnard 1963	
	<i>broderipi</i> Gray in Sowerby	Bell Marley	Dance 1960	
	<i>capensis</i> Gray	P.F.	Krauss 1848 Barnard 1963	
	<i>caputserpentes</i> L.	U.C.T., U.W.	Barnard 1963	
	<i>carneola</i> L.	U.C.T.		
	<i>caurica</i> L.	U.W.		
	<i>chinensis</i> Gmelin	Burnup, U.W.	Barnard 1963	
	<i>edentula</i> Sowerby	P.F.	Barnard 1963	
	<i>erosa</i> L.	Burnup, U.C.T., U.W.	Barnard 1963	
	<i>felina</i> Gmelin	U.C.T., U.W.	Barnard 1963	
	<i>fulioni</i> Sowerby	P.F.	Sowerby 1903 Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>fuscodentata</i> Gray	Dead specimens only	Krauss 1848 Barnard 1963	

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Cypraea</i>	<i>fuscobrunnea</i> Shaw	P.F., U.C.T.	Sowerby 1903	
	Globose form	A	Barnard 1963	
	<i>helvola</i> L.	U.W.	Barnard 1963	
	<i>isabella</i> L.	U.W.	Barnard 1963	
	<i>lamarckii</i> Gray	Burnup, U.W.	Barnard 1963	
	<i>mauritanica</i> L.	U.W.		
	<i>moneta</i> L.	U.W.	Barnard 1963	
	<i>ocellata</i> L.	U.W.		
	<i>onyx</i> L.	U.W.	Barnard 1963	
	<i>staphylea</i> Lamarck	Burnup		
	<i>talpa</i> L.	U.W.	Tomlin 1923	
	<i>tigris</i> L.	U.W.	Tomlin 1923	
	<i>vitellus</i> Lamarck	Burnup, U.W.	Barnard 1963	
<i>ziczac</i> L.	Burnup	Barnard 1963		

### Synonymy

<i>Cypraea</i>	<i>amphithales</i> Melvill 1833		= <i>C. capensis</i>
	<i>angustata</i> Gmelin		= <i>C. fuscodontata</i>
	<i>castanea</i> Higgens 1868, non Bolten		= <i>C. fuscobrunnea</i>
	<i>cruenta</i> Gmelin 1791		= <i>C. chinensis</i>
	<i>listeri</i> Gray 1825		= <i>C. felina</i>
	<i>lurida</i> Day & Morgans 1956, non L.		= <i>C. caputserpentes</i>
	<i>milearis</i> L.		= <i>C. lamarckii</i>
	<i>similis</i> Gray 1831, non Gmelin		= <i>C. fuscobrunnea</i>
	<i>tortirostris</i> Sowerby 1906		= <i>C. chinensis</i>
	<i>variolaria</i> Lamarck 1810		= <i>C. chinensis</i>
	<i>violacea</i> Rous 1905		= <i>C. chinensis</i>

### Triviidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Trivia</i> ( <i>Triviella</i> )	<i>aperta</i> (Swainson)		Schilder & Schilder 1929	
	<i>ovulata</i> (Lamarck)	P.F.	Schilder & Schilder 1929	
	<i>splendidissima</i>	P.F.	Barnard 1963	
	Tomlin & Schilder		Tomlin & Schilder 1934	Type <i>ubi</i> ? Not returned to S.A.M.
<i>Trivia</i> ( <i>Pusula</i> )	<i>globosa</i> (Sowerby)	Burnup, P.F.	Schilder & Schilder 1929	
	<i>sauvis</i> Schilder	P.F., U.C.T.	Barnard 1963	
<i>Trivia</i> ( <i>Trivirostris</i> )	<i>hordacea</i> (Kiener)	Burnup	Barnard 1963	
	<i>oryza</i> (Lamarck)	Burnup	Barnard 1963	
	<i>pellucidula</i> (Gaskoin)	Burnup, P.F.	Barnard 1963	

### Synonymy

<i>Trivia</i>	<i>aperta</i> subsp. <i>neglecta</i> Schilder 1930		= <i>T. aperta</i>
	<i>formosa</i> Gaskoin, non Gray		= <i>T. sauvis</i>
	<i>gaskoini</i> Roberts 1870		= <i>T. oryza</i>
	<i>insecta</i> Mighels 1870		= <i>T. hordacea</i>
	<i>oniscus</i> Lamarck		= <i>T. aperta</i>
	<i>ovulata</i> var. <i>amaryllis</i>		
	Schilder & Schilder 1929		= <i>T. ovulata</i>
	<i>ovulata</i> var. <i>rubra</i> Shaw 1909		= <i>T. ovulata</i>

<i>Trivia</i>	<i>pellucidula</i> subsp. <i>natalensis</i> Schilder 1932	= <i>T. pellucidula</i>
	<i>scabriuscula</i> Gray 1827	= <i>T. oryza</i>
	<i>sulcata</i> Shaw 1909	= <i>T. oryza</i>
	<i>vesicularis</i> subsp. <i>phalacra</i> Schilder 1930	= <i>T. vesicularis</i>
	<i>vesicularis</i> subsp. <i>pseudovulata</i> Schilder & Schilder 1929	= <i>T. vesicularis</i>

**Eratoidea**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Proterato</i>	<i>sulcifera</i> (Sowerby)	Burnup, P.F.	Barnard 1963	
<i>Synonymy</i>				
<i>Erato</i>	<i>capensis</i> Schilder 1933		= <i>Proterato sulcifera</i>	
	<i>guttula</i> Sowerby, Smith 1903		= <i>P. sulcifera</i>	
	<i>smithi</i> Schilder 1933		= <i>P. sulcifera</i>	

**Pediculariidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Pedicularia</i>	<i>elegantissima</i> Deshayes	P.F.	Sowerby 1903 Barnard 1963	
<i>Synonymy</i>				
<i>Pedicularia</i>	<i>sicula</i> Sowerby 1903, non Swainson		= <i>P. elegantissima</i>	

**Amphiperatidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Primovula</i>	<i>beckeri</i> (Sowerby)	P.F.	Sowerby 1900 Barnard 1963	
<i>Volva</i>	<i>aurantia</i> (Sowerby)	P.F.	Sowerby 1889, 1892 Barnard 1963	
	<i>birostris</i> (L.) <i>sowerbyana</i> Weinkauff	P.F.	Barnard 1963 Barnard 1963	
	<i>volva</i> (L.)	U.C.T.	Barnard 1963	
<i>Synonymy</i>				
<i>Amphiperas</i>	<i>aurantia</i> Sowerby 1889		= <i>Volva aurantia</i>	
	<i>beckeri</i> Sowerby 1900		= <i>Primovula beckeri</i>	
	<i>smithi</i> Bartsch 1915		= <i>Volva sowerbyana</i>	
<i>Birostra</i>	<i>birostris</i> Chenu 1859		= <i>V. birostris</i>	
	<i>volva</i> Chenu 1859		= <i>V. volva</i>	
<i>Ovula</i>	<i>aurantia</i> Sowerby 1889		= <i>V. aurantia</i>	
	<i>birostris</i> Sowerby 1892		= <i>V. birostris</i>	
	<i>spelta</i> Sowerby 1892, non L.		= <i>V. sowerbyana</i>	

**Lamellariidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Lamellaria</i>	<i>capensis</i> (Bergh)	P.F., V	Bergh 1907 Barnard 1963	
	<i>leptoconcha</i> (Bergh)	P.F.	Bergh 1907 Barnard 1963	
	<i>perspicua</i> (L.)	P.F., K.H.B.	Bergh 1907 Barnard 1963	
<i>Synonymy</i>				
<i>Lamellaria</i>	<i>tenera</i> Thiele 1925		= <i>L. capensis</i>	
<i>Marsenia</i>	<i>capensis</i> Bergh 1907		= <i>L. capensis</i>	
	<i>leptoconcha</i> Bergh 1907		= <i>L. leptoconcha</i>	
	<i>perspicua</i> Bergh 1907		= <i>L. perspicua</i>	

**Naticidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Eunaticina</i>	<i>papilla</i> (Gmelin)	Burnup, K.H.B.	Barnard 1963	
<i>Falsilunatia</i>	<i>pseudopsila</i> Barnard	S.A.M.	Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
<i>Natica</i>	<i>forata</i> Reeve	U.C.T.	Barnard 1969	
	<i>genuana</i> Reeve	V, Muir, K.H.B.	Barnard 1963	Also †
	<i>marochiensis</i> (Gmelin)	U.C.T., U.W.	Barnard 1963	Also †
	<i>saldontiana</i> Bartsch	P.F., U.C.T.	Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1963	
<i>Polynices</i>	<i>taeniata</i> Menke	Burnup, U.W.	Barnard 1963	
	<i>cleistopsila</i> Barnard	S.A.M.	Barnard 1963	Syntypes in S.A.M.
	<i>didyma</i> (Bolten)	P.F., U.C.T., U.W.	Barnard 1963	Also †
	<i>mamilla</i> (L.)	U.C.T., U.W.	Barnard 1963	Also †
	<i>psila</i> (Watson)	Ch, P.F., U.C.T.	Watson 1886 Barnard 1963	
	<i>sebae</i> (Souleyet)	U.W.	Souleyet 1852 Barnard 1963	
<i>Sigaretus</i>	<i>delessertii</i> Recluz		Barnard 1963	
	<i>planulatus</i> Recluz	Von Martens, P.F., U.W.	Von Martens 1879 Barnard 1963	

**Synonymy**

<i>Natica</i>	<i>alfredensis</i> Bartsch 1915	= <i>N. genuana</i>
	<i>ampla</i> Braga 1952	= <i>Polynices didyma</i>
	<i>aureozona</i> Tomlin 1921	= <i>N. genuana</i>
	<i>imperfiorata</i> Gray 1839, non Jay	= <i>N. genuana</i>
	<i>lurida</i> Krauss 1848	= <i>N. marochiensis</i>
	<i>mamilla</i> Krauss 1848	= <i>Polynices mamilla</i>
	<i>maroccana</i> Von Martens 1903	= <i>N. marochiensis</i>
	<i>maroccana</i> var. <i>tesselata</i> Schepman 1907	= <i>N. marochiensis</i>
	<i>nemo</i> Bartsch 1915	= <i>N. marochiensis</i>
	<i>psila</i> Watson 1886	= <i>Polynices psila</i>
	<i>sagraiana</i> d'Orbigny 1903	= <i>N. saldontiana</i>
	<i>sebae</i> Souleyet 1852	= <i>Polynices sebae</i>
	<i>stimpsoni</i> Bartsch 1915	= <i>N. genuana</i>
	<i>unifasciata</i> Lamarck 1822	= <i>N. marochiensis</i>
<i>Sigaretus</i>	<i>planus</i> Von Martens 1879	= <i>S. planulatus</i>

**Strombidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Strombus</i>	<i>decorus</i> (Röding)	Elston	Barnard 1963	
	<i>gibberulus</i> L.	Elston	Barnard 1963	
	<i>mutabilis</i> Swainson		Barnard 1963	

**Synonymy**

<i>Lambis</i>	<i>decora</i> Röding 1798	= <i>Strombus decorus</i>
<i>Strombus</i>	<i>coniformis</i> Sowerby 1842	= <i>S. decorus</i>
	<i>cylindricus</i> Swainson 1821	= <i>S. decorus</i>
	<i>floridus</i> Lamarck 1822	= <i>S. mutabilis</i>
	<i>labiatus</i> Perry 1811	= <i>S. gibberulus</i>
	<i>mauritanus</i> Lamarck 1822	= <i>S. decorus</i>

## HETEROPODA

## Atlantidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Atlanta</i>	<i>lesueuri</i> Souleyet	P.F.	Tomlin 1931 Barnard 1963	
	<i>peronii</i> Lesueur	Turton, Dana	Tomlin 1931 Tesch 1949 Barnard 1963	
	<i>turriculata</i> d'Orbigny	Dana	Tesch 1949 Barnard 1963	
<i>Oxygyrus</i>	<i>keraudreni</i> (Lesueur)	Dana, Turton	Tesch 1949 Barnard 1963	
<i>Protatlanta</i>	<i>souleyeti</i> (Smith)	Dana	Tesch 1949 Barnard 1963	

## Carinariidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Cardiopoda</i>	<i>placenta</i> (Lesson)	Dana	Tesch 1949 Barnard 1963	
	<i>richardi</i> Vayssière	Dana	Tesch 1949 Barnard 1963	
<i>Carinaria</i>	<i>cithara</i> Benson	Dana	Tesch 1949 Barnard 1963	
	<i>galea</i> Benson	Dana	Tesch 1949 Barnard 1963	
<i>Pterosoma</i>	<i>lamarcki</i> Peron & Lesueur	Dana	Tesch 1949 Barnard 1963	
	<i>planum</i> Lesson	Dana	Tesch 1949 Barnard 1963	

## Pterotracheidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Firoloida</i>	<i>desmaresti</i> Lesueur	Dana	Tesch 1949 Barnard 1963	
<i>Pterotrachea</i>	<i>coronata</i> (Forskål)		Okutani & Habe 1960	
	<i>hippocampus</i> (Philippi)	Dana, S.A.M.	Tesch 1949 Grindley & Penrith 1965	
	<i>scutata</i> Gegenbaur	Dana	Tesch 1949 Barnard 1963	

## Aporrhaidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Aporrhais</i>	<i>pesgallinae</i> Barnard	A	Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.

## Xenophoridae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Xenophora</i>	<i>corrugata</i> (Reeve)	P.F., U.C.T.	Barnard 1963	
	<i>pallidula</i> (Reeve)		Barnard 1963	
	<i>solaris</i> (L.)	Div. Fish.	Braga 1952	

**Calyptraeidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Calyptraea</i>	<i>aurita</i> Reeve	P.F.	Barnard 1963	
	<i>chinensis</i> (L.)	V, P.F., U.C.T.	Barnard 1963	Also †
	<i>helicoides</i> (Sowerby)	V, P.F., U.C.T.	Barnard 1963	
<i>Crepidula</i>	<i>aculeata</i> (Gmelin)	P.F., U.C.T.	Adam & Leloup 1936	Also †
	<i>porcellana</i> Lamarck	V, P.F., U.C.T.	Barnard 1963 Adam & Leloup 1936	Also †
	<i>rugulosa</i> Dunker	U.C.T., Muir	Barnard 1963 Krauss 1848 Barnard 1963	
<i>Synonymy</i>				
<i>Calyptraea</i>	<i>capensis</i> Tomlin 1931		= <i>C. chinensis</i>	
	<i>sinensis</i> Bartsch 1915		= <i>C. chinensis</i>	
	<i>solida</i> Von Martens 1874, non Reeve		= <i>C. chinensis</i>	
	<i>striata</i> Broderip 1834, non Say		= <i>C. aurita</i>	
<i>Crepidula</i>	<i>adpersa</i> Turton 1932		= <i>Crepidula porcellana</i>	
	<i>hepatica</i> Krauss 1848		= <i>C. porcellana</i>	
	<i>lentiginosa</i> Turton 1932		= <i>C. porcellana</i>	
<i>Trochita</i>	<i>helicoides</i> Von Martens 1903		= <i>Calyptraea helicoides</i>	

**Capulidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Capulus</i>	<i>intortus</i> (Lamarck)	P.F.	Barnard 1963	
<i>Synonymy</i>				
<i>Pileopsis</i>	<i>intortus</i> Lamarck 1822		= <i>Capulus intortus</i>	

**Amaltheidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Amalthea</i>	<i>acuta</i> (Quoy & Gaimard)	Burnup, U.W.	Barnard 1963	Also †
	<i>barbata</i> (Sowerby)	Burnup, K.H.B.	Barnard 1963	
<i>Cheilea</i>	<i>equestris</i> (L.)	P.F.	Smith 1910 Barnard 1963	
	<i>microstriata</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1963	Syntypes in S.A.M.
<i>Synonymy</i>				
<i>Calyptra</i>	<i>equestris</i> H. & A. Adams 1854		= <i>Cheilea equestris</i>	
<i>Hipponyx</i>	<i>acuta</i> Quoy & Gaimard 1835		= <i>Amalthea acuta</i>	
	<i>australis</i> Sowerby 1897		= <i>A. acuta</i>	
	<i>barbata</i> Sowerby 1846		= <i>A. barbata</i>	
	<i>equestris</i> Schiller 1909		= <i>Cheilea equestris</i>	
<i>Mitralaria</i>	<i>pilosus</i> Krauss 1848		= <i>Amalthea barbata</i>	

**Trichotropidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Lippistes</i>	<i>cornu</i> (Gmelin)	P.F.	Turton 1932	
	var. <i>multilineata</i> Turton	K.H.B., P.F.	Barnard 1963	
<i>Trichotropis</i>	<i>capensis</i> Thiele	V	Thiele 1925	
	<i>zuluensis</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.

*Synonymy*

*Separatista grayi* A. Adams 1850 = *Lippistes cornu*

**Fossaridae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Fossarus</i>	<i>ambiguus</i> (L.)	Burnup	Smith 1910	
	<i>capensis</i> Pilsbry	Burnup, U.W.	Pilsbry 1901 Smith 1910	
<i>Megalomphalus</i>	<i>transluens</i> Barnard		Barnard 1969	
	<i>mosselensis</i> Barnard	U.C.T.	Barnard 1957	Holotype in S.A.M.

**Vanikoroidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Vanikoro</i>	<i>africana</i> Bartsch	Turton, P.F.	Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1963	
	<i>cancellata</i> (Lamarck)	P.F.	Barnard 1963	
	<i>ligata</i> (Recluz)	U.C.T., U.W.	Sowerby 1900 Smith 1908 Barnard 1963	
	<i>natalensis</i> Smith		Smith 1908	

*Synonymy*

*Narica cancellata* Cheny 1859 = *Vanikoro cancellata*  
*deshayesiana* Recluz 1844 = *V. ligata*

**Pyramidellidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Odostomia</i>	<i>aethra</i> Bartsch	Turton, P.F.	Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1963	
	<i>agana</i> Bartsch	Turton, Muir	Bartsch 1915	
	<i>crispa</i> (Sowerby)	Turton, Muir	Sowerby 1892 Turton 1932 Barnard 1963	
	<i>ficara</i> Bartsch	Turton, P.F.	Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1963	
	<i>gea</i> Bartsch	Turton, V, P.F.	Bartsch 1915 Thiele 1925 Barnard 1963	
	<i>jucunda</i> Turton	Turton, Muir	Turton 1932 Barnard 1963	Also †
	<i>lavertinae</i> Smith	Turton, Muir, V	Smith 1901 Thiele 1925	
	<i>ornata</i> Turton	Turton, Muir, P.F.	Turton 1932 Barnard 1963	
	<i>robusta</i> Sowerby	Turton, Muir	Sowerby 1901 Barnard 1963	
	<i>tugelae</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>turtoni</i> Bartsch	Turton, V	Bartsch 1915 Thiele 1925	
	<i>Pyramidella</i>	<i>aganea</i> Bartsch	Turton	Smith 1904 Bartsch 1915 Thiele 1925 Barnard 1963

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Pyramidella</i>	<i>dolobratu</i> s (L.)	P.F., U.C.T., U.W.	Barnard 1963	
	<i>minor</i> (Smith)	Turton, Muir	Smith 1904	
	<i>mitralis</i> A. Adams	K.H.B., U.W., U.C.T.	Barnard 1963	
<i>Turbonilla</i>	<i>pyrrha</i> Bartsch	Turton, P.F.	Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1963	
	<i>tarpeia</i> Bartsch	Turton, Muir	Bartsch 1915	
	<i>adaba</i> Bartsch	Turton, P.F.	Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1963	
	<i>bathybius</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>bathyraphe</i> Sowerby	Becker, Muir, P.F.	Sowerby 1901 Barnard 1963	
	<i>bifasciata</i> A. Adams	Turton, Muir	Barnard 1963	
	? <i>biflosa</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>carifa</i> Bartsch	Turton, Muir	Bartsch 1915	
	<i>columna</i> Turton	Turton, P.F.	Turton 1932 Barnard 1963	
	<i>deprofundis</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>helena</i> Bartsch	Turton, Muir	Bartsch 1915	
	<i>kraussi</i> Clessin	Krauss, Muir, U.C.T.	Krauss 1848 Barnard 1963	Also †
	<i>pellucida</i> (Sowerby)	Turton, Light- foot, Muir	Sowerby 1897 Barnard 1963	
	<i>similans</i> Smith	Muir, P.F.	Barnard 1963	
	<i>tefunta</i> Bartsch	Turton, Muir	Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1963	
<i>tegulata</i> Sowerby	Turton, Muir, V	Sowerby 1892 Thiele 1925 Barnard 1963		
<i>tincta</i> Sowerby	Turton, Muir	Sowerby 1900 Barnard 1963		
<i>trachealis</i> Gould	Stimpson, P.F., U.C.T.	Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1963		
<i>tugelae</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.	

*Synonymy*

<i>Chemnitzia</i>	<i>lactea</i> Krauss 1838, non L.	= <i>Turbonilla kraussi</i>
<i>Cingulina</i>	<i>acutilirata</i> Sowerby 1892	= <i>T. trachealis</i>
	<i>circinata</i> Sowerby 1892, non A. Adams	= <i>T. trachealis</i>
<i>Cioniscus</i>	<i>pellucida</i> Sowerby 1897	= <i>T. pellucida</i>
<i>Eulimella</i>	<i>minor</i> Smith 1904	= <i>Pyramidella minor</i>
	<i>nivea</i> Smith	= <i>P. aganea</i>
<i>Mivalda</i>	<i>crispa</i> Sowerby 1892	= <i>Odostomia crispa</i>
<i>Obeliscus</i>	<i>dolobratu</i> s MacNae & Kalk 1958	= <i>Pyramidella dolobratu</i> s
<i>Odostomia</i>	<i>acrifa</i> Bartsch 1915	= <i>Odostomia gea</i>
	<i>angasi</i> Sowerby 1892, non Tryon	= <i>O. lavertinae</i>
	? <i>arfica</i> Bartsch 1915	= <i>O. robusta</i>
	<i>crassicosata</i> Turton 1932	= <i>O. ficara</i>
	<i>formosa</i> Turton 1892	= <i>O. ornata</i>
	? <i>semplificata</i> Turton 1932	= <i>O. robusta</i>
<i>Pyramidella</i>	<i>mitralis</i> MacNae & Kalk 1958	= <i>Pyramidella sulcata</i> s
<i>Pyrgulina</i>	<i>algoensis</i> Thiele 1925	= <i>Odostomia turtoni</i>

<i>Turbonilla</i>	<i>fusca</i> A. Adams 1855	= <i>Turbonilla bifasciata</i>
	<i>lactea</i> Sowerby 1892, non L.	= <i>T. similans</i>
	<i>olga</i> Thiele 1925	= <i>T. tegulata</i>
	? <i>sculpturata</i> Turton 1932	= <i>T. tefunta</i>
	<i>sophia</i> Thiele 1925	= <i>T. tegulata</i>
	<i>trochlearis</i> (sic) Gould 1897	= <i>T. trachealis</i>

**Styliferidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Apicalia</i>	<i>chuni</i> Thiele	V	Thiele 1925	
	<i>leptostoma</i> (Smith)	Burnup P.F.	Smith 1910 Barnard 1963	
	<i>sowerbyi</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
<i>Mucronalia</i>	sp.	U.W.	MacNae & Kalk 1958	
	<i>linckiae</i> MacNae & Kalk	U.W.	MacNae & Kalk 1958	
<i>Synonymy</i>				
<i>Eulima</i>	<i>leptostoma</i> Smith 1910		= <i>Apicalia leptostoma</i>	

**Melanellidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS	
<i>Melanella</i>	<i>agulhasensis</i> (Thiele)	V, Muir	Thiele 1925		
	<i>algoensis</i> (Smith)	Turton, Muir, U.C.T.	Smith 1901	Also †	
	<i>capensis</i> (Thiele)	V, Muir	Thiele 1915, 1925		
	<i>cylindrica</i> (Thiele)	V, Muir	Thiele 1925 Barnard 1963		
	<i>dilecta</i> (Smith)	Turton, Muir, P.F.	Smith 1899		
	<i>elata</i> (Thiele)	V, P.F.	Thiele 1925 Barnard 1963		
	<i>gratiosa</i> (Thiele)	V, P.F.	Thiele 1925 Barnard 1963		
	<i>jucunda</i> (Thiele)	V, P.F.	Thiele 1925 Barnard 1963		
	<i>Strombiformis</i>	<i>modesta</i> (Thiele)	V, Muir	Thiele 1925	
		<i>bivittatus</i> (H. & A. Adams)	Su, P.F.	Adams & Reeve 1848 Barnard 1963	

*Synonymy*

<i>Eulima</i>	<i>agulhasensis</i> (Thiele) 1915	= <i>Melanella agulhasensis</i>
	<i>algoensis</i> Smith 1901	= <i>M. algoensis</i>
	<i>bilineata</i> A. Adams & Reeve 1848, non Alder	= <i>Strombiformis bivittatus</i>
	<i>bivittatus</i> Melvill & Standen 1901	= <i>S. bivittatus</i>
	<i>capensis</i> Thiele 1915	= <i>Melanella capensis</i>
	<i>cylindrica</i> Thiele 1925	= <i>M. cylindrica</i>
	<i>dilecta</i> Smith 1899	= <i>M. dilecta</i>
	<i>elata</i> Thiele 1925	= <i>M. gratiosa</i>
	<i>gratiosa</i> Thiele 1925	= <i>M. jucunda</i>

<i>Eulima</i>	<i>jucunda</i> Thiele 1925	= <i>M. jucunda</i>
	<i>modesta</i> Thiele 1925	= <i>M. modesta</i>
	<i>nitida</i> Krauss 1848, non Lamarck	= <i>M. dilecta</i>
<i>Leiostraca</i>	<i>bivittatus</i> A. & H. Adams 1853	= <i>Strombiformis bivittatus</i>
<i>Melanella</i>	<i>carifa</i> Bartsch 1915	= <i>Melanella capensis</i>

**Acclididae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Aclis</i>	<i>africana</i> (Bartsch)	Turton, Muir	Bartsch 1915	
<i>Synonymy</i>				
<i>Graphis</i>	<i>africana</i> Bartsch		= <i>Aclis africana</i>	

**Scalidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Acrilla</i>	<i>acuminata</i> (Sowerby)	Turton	Bartsch 1915 Tomlin 1923	
	<i>analogica</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>natalis</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
<i>Scala</i>	<i>aculeata</i> (Sowerby)	Burnup	Sowerby 1844 Barnard 1963	
	<i>blaisei</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>bonaespei</i> Barnard	S.A.M.	Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>bullata</i> (Sowerby)	Burnup	Sowerby 1844 De Boury 1912	
	<i>coronata</i> (Lamarck)	Turton, Muir, U.C.T.	Barnard 1963	
	<i>crassilabrum</i> (Sowerby)	P.F.	Sowerby 1844	
	<i>eborea</i> Smith	Burnup	Smith 1906 Barnard 1963	
	<i>gemma</i> Turton	Turton, Muir	Turton 1932 Barnard 1963	
	<i>illovoensis</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>kraussi</i> (Nyst)	Krauss, Muir, P.F., V	Krauss 1848 Smith 1910 Barnard 1963	
	<i>macromphalus</i> Smith	Burnup	Smith 1910	
	<i>multicostata</i> (Sowerby)	Burnup, Turton	Sowerby 1844 Smith 1906	
	<i>munda</i> Barnard	A II	Barnard 1969	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>tenebrosa</i> Sowerby	P.F., V, A II	Sowerby 1903 Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>trochoides</i> De Boury	P.F.	De Boury 1912 Barnard 1963	

*Synonymy*

<i>Acrilla</i>	<i>thalia</i> Bartsch 1915	= <i>A. acuminata</i>
<i>Epitonium</i>	<i>africanum</i> Bartsch 1915	= <i>Scala coronata</i>
	<i>coronatum</i> Day & Morgans 1956	= <i>S. coronata</i>

<i>Epitonium</i>	<i>durbanensis</i> Bartsch 1915	= <i>S. multicosata</i>
	<i>macromphalus</i> Smith 1910	= <i>S. macromphalus</i>
	<i>papyraceum</i> Tomlin 1923	= <i>S. bullata</i>
	<i>shepstonensis</i> Smith 1910	= <i>S. kraussi</i>
	<i>tenebrosa</i> Bartsch 1915	= <i>S. tenebrosa</i>
<i>Scala</i>	<i>durbanensis</i> Smith 1906	= <i>S. multicosata</i>
	<i>papyracea</i> De Boury 1912	= <i>S. bullata</i>
<i>Scalaria</i>	<i>aculeata</i> Sowerby 1844	= <i>S. aculeata</i>
	<i>albocostata</i> Turton 1932	= <i>S. coronata</i>
	<i>bullata</i> Sowerby 1844	= <i>S. bullata</i>
	<i>clathratulum</i> Sowerby 1892, non Montagu	= <i>S. kraussi</i>
	<i>coronata</i> Lamarck 1816	= <i>S. coronata</i>
	<i>crassilabrum</i> Sowerby 1844	= <i>S. crassilabrum</i>
	<i>durbanensis</i> Turton 1932	= <i>S. multicosata</i>
	<i>gemmula</i> Turton 1932	= <i>S. gemmula</i>
	<i>kraussi</i> Nyst 1871	= <i>S. kraussi</i>
	<i>lactea</i> Krauss 1848	= <i>S. kraussi</i>
	<i>multicosata</i> Sowerby 1844	= <i>S. multicosata</i>
	<i>rietensis</i> Turton 1932	= <i>S. coronata</i>

### Janthinidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Janthina</i>	<i>exigua</i> Lamarck	Muir	Laursen 1953 Barnard 1963	
	<i>janthina</i> (L.)	U.C.T., S.A.M.	Laursen 1953 Barnard 1963	
	<i>pallida</i> (Harvey)	Thompson	Laursen 1953 Barnard 1963	
	<i>prolongata</i> Blainville	S.A.M., U.C.T.	Laursen 1953 Barnard 1963	
	<i>umbilicata</i> d'Orbigny	Turton, Muir	Laursen 1953 Barnard 1963	
<i>Recluzia</i>	<i>jehennei</i> Petit	Sowerby, S.A.M.	Smith 1910 Barnard 1963	

### Synonymy

<i>Janthina</i>	<i>globosa</i> Swainson 1822	= <i>J. prolongata</i>
	<i>iricolor</i> Reeve 1858	= <i>J. prolongata</i>
	<i>nitens</i> Menke, Smith 1903	= <i>J. prolongata</i>
<i>Recluzia</i>	<i>montrouzieri</i> Sowerby 1892	= <i>R. jehennei</i>

### Triforidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Trifora</i>	<i>africana</i> Bartsch	P.F., V, U.C.T.	Bartsch 1915 Thiele 1925 Barnard 1963	Also †
	<i>algoensis</i> Thiele	V, P.F., Muir	Thiele 1925 Turton 1932 Barnard 1963	
	<i>bactron</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>baculus</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>capensis</i> Bartsch	Turton, Muir	Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1963	
	<i>cerea</i> Smith	Burnup, Turton	Smith 1906 Barnard 1963	

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Trifora</i>	<i>dagama</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>madria</i> Bartsch	Turton, Muir	Bartsch 1915 Sowerby 1921 Turton 1932 Barnard 1963	
	<i>milda</i> Bartsch	Turton, V	Bartsch 1915 Thiele 1925 Barnard 1963	
	<i>morgani</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>natalensis</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>sabita</i> Bartsch	V, P.F.	Bartsch 1915 Thiele 1925	
	<i>scala</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>shepstonensis</i> Smith	Burnup, Turton, P.F.	Smith 1906 Barnard 1963	
	<i>superba</i> Thiele	V, P.F.	Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1963	
	<i>Viriola</i>	<i>alboguttata</i> Tomlin	? Burnup	Tomlin 1926 Barnard 1963
<i>cingulata</i> A. Adams			Barnard 1963	
<i>corrugata</i> (Hinds)		Burnup, P.F.	Hinds 1844 Barnard 1963	
<i>erecta</i> (Thiele)		V, P.F.	Thiele 1925 Barnard 1963	
<i>fuscescens</i> (Smith)		Turton, Muir, P.F.	Smith 1904 Turton 1932 Barnard 1963	
<i>thielei</i> Barnard		V, P.F.	Thiele 1925 Barnard 1963	
<i>vitraea</i> (Hinds)		P.F.	Hinds 1844 Barnard 1963	

Synonymy

<i>Trifora</i>	? <i>apicibulbus</i> Turton 1932	= <i>T. madria</i>
	<i>barnardi</i> Tomlin 1945	= <i>T. milda</i>
	<i>brevis</i> Thiele 1925	= <i>T. sabita</i>
	<i>capensis</i> Thiele 1925, non Bartsch	= <i>T. milda</i>
	<i>erecta</i> Thiele 1925	= <i>Viriola erecta</i>
	<i>fuscescens</i> Smith 1904	= <i>V. fuscescens</i>
	? <i>innocens</i> Sowerby 1921	= <i>Trifora madria</i>
	<i>innocens</i> Thiele 1925, non Sowerby	= <i>Viriola thielei</i>
	<i>perversa</i> Sowerby 1892 non L.	= <i>Trifora africana</i>
	<i>plebeja</i> Thiele 1925	= <i>T. africana</i>
	<i>retusa</i> Turton 1932	= <i>T. algoensis</i>
<i>Triforis</i>	<i>cingulata</i> A. Adams 1853	= <i>Viriola cingulata</i>
	<i>cingulata</i> Sowerby 1892 non A. Adams	= <i>V. fuscescens</i>
	? <i>cingulatus</i> A. Adams, Sowerby 1892	= <i>V. corrugata</i>
	<i>corrugata</i> Hinds, Sowerby 1897	= <i>V. corrugata</i>
<i>Viriola</i>	<i>ima</i> Bartsch 1915	= <i>V. fuscescens</i>
	<i>vitrea</i> Hinds 1844	= <i>V. vitraea</i>
	? <i>crebricingulata</i> Turton 1932	= <i>V. fuscescens</i>
	<i>minuta</i> Turton 1932	= <i>V. fuscescens</i>
	? <i>sowerbyi</i> Turton 1932	= <i>V. fuscescens</i>

**Cerithiopsidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Cerithiella</i>	<i>argentea</i> Thiele	V, P.F.	Thiele 1925 Barnard 1963	
	<i>nonnitens</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>taylori</i> Barnard	S.A.M.	Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>vidalensis</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
<i>Cerithiopsis</i>	<i>agulhasensis</i> Thiele	V, P.F.	Thiele 1925 Barnard 1963	
	<i>alfredensis</i> Bartsch	Turton, Muir, P.F., U.C.T.	Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1963	
	<i>erna</i> Bartsch	Turton, P.F.	Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1963	
	<i>exquisita</i> Sowerby	Turton, Muir, P.F.	Sowerby 1897 Barnard 1963	
	<i>nina</i> Bartsch	P.F., U.C.T.	Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1963	
	<i>rota</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
<i>Eumeta</i>	<i>bia</i> Bartsch	Turton, P.F.	Bartsch 1916 Barnard 1963	
<i>Seila</i>	<i>africana</i> Bartsch	Turton, Muir, U.C.T.	Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1963	
	<i>alfredensis</i> Bartsch	Turton, P.F.	Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1963	
	<i>lirata</i> (Sowerby)	Turton, P.F.	Sowerby 1897 Barnard 1963	
	<i>smithi</i> Bartsch		Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1963	

**Synonymy**

? <i>Cerithiopsis</i>	<i>admirabilis</i> Turton 1932	= <i>C. exquisita</i>
?	<i>agulhasensis</i> Thiele 1925	= <i>Eumeta bia</i>
?	<i>becki</i> Turton 1932	= <i>Cerithiopsis exquisita</i>
?	<i>fulgens</i> Turton 1932	= <i>C. exquisita</i>
?	<i>kraussi</i> Turton 1932	= <i>C. erna</i>
	<i>lirata</i> Sowerby 1897	= <i>Seila lirata</i>
	<i>nisaba</i> Bartsch 1915	= <i>Cerithiopsis alfredensis</i>
	<i>purpurea</i> Sowerby 1892, non Angas	= <i>Seila alfredensis</i>
?	<i>saba</i> Bartsch 1915	= <i>Cerithiopsis nina</i>
?	<i>scitula</i> Turton 1932	= <i>C. erna</i>
	<i>trilineata</i> Smith 1904, non Philippi	= <i>Seila alfredensis</i>
	<i>tubercularis</i> Sowerby 1892, non Montagu	= <i>Cerithiopsis alfredensis</i>
?	<i>virgo</i> Thiele 1925	= <i>C. erna</i>
?	<i>virgo</i> var. <i>fuscescens</i> Thiele 1925	= <i>C. alfredensis</i>
<i>Seila</i>	<i>capitata</i> Thiele 1925	= <i>Seila smithi</i>
	<i>gloriosa</i> Turton 1932	= <i>S. alfredensis</i>
	<i>lineata</i> Thiele 1925	= <i>S. lirata</i>

**Cerithiidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Alabina</i>	<i>africana</i> Bartsch	Tomlin, Muir	Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1963	
	<i>formosa</i> Turton	Turton, Muir U.C.T.	Turton 1932 Barnard 1963	

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Alabina</i>	<i>fulva</i> (Watson)	U.C.T.	Watson 1886 Barnard 1963	
	<i>telamon</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
<i>Bittium</i>	<i>quadrinctum</i> Smith	P.F.	Smith 1903 Barnard 1963	
<i>Cerithium</i>	<i>alexandri</i> Tomlin	Alexander, P.F.	Tomlin 1923 Barnard 1963	
	<i>caeruleum</i> Sowerby	Smith	Sowerby 1855 Barnard 1963	
	<i>columna</i> Sowerby		Barnard 1963	
	<i>crassilabrum</i> Krauss	Krauss, Turton	Krauss 1848 Barnard 1963	
	<i>dialeucum</i> Philippi	K.H.B., U.C.T.	Barnard 1963	
	<i>guinaicum</i> Philippi	Haughton	Nickles 1950 Haughton 1932	†
	<i>kochi</i> Philippi	U.C.T., U.W.	Smith 1878 Barnard 1963	Also †
	<i>macrostoma</i> Hinds	K.H.B.	Barnard 1963	
	<i>morus</i> Lamarck	K.H.B., U.C.T., U.W.	Barnard 1963	Also †
	<i>pingue</i> A. Adams		Sowerby 1855 Barnard 1963	Also †
<i>Diala</i>	<i>rufonodosum</i> Smith	Geol. Surv.	Smith 1901 Barnard 1963	† ? living
	<i>rugosum</i> Wood		Barnard 1963	
	<i>almo</i> Bartsch	Turton, Muir	Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1963	
	<i>capensis</i> Sowerby	Turton, Muir	Sowerby 1889, 1892 Barnard 1963	Also †
	<i>infrasulcata</i> Sowerby	Turton	Sowerby 1892 Barnard 1963	Also †
	<i>pinnae</i> (Krauss)	Krauss, Turton, U.C.T.	Krauss 1848 Barnard 1963	Also †
<b>Synonymy</b>				
<i>Alaba</i>	<i>fulva</i> Watson 1886		= <i>Diala pinnae</i>	
	<i>pinnae</i> Bartsch 1915		= <i>D. pinnae</i>	
<i>Cerithium</i>	<i>contractum</i> Sowerby 1855		= <i>Cerithium pingue</i>	
	<i>liratula</i> Turton 1932		= <i>C. crassilabrum</i>	
	<i>taeniatum</i> Sowerby 1866, non Quoy & Gaimard		= <i>C. pingue</i>	
<i>Obortia</i>	<i>fulva</i> Laseron 1956		= <i>Alabina fulva</i>	
<i>Rissoa</i>	<i>pinnae</i> Krauss 1848		= <i>Diala pinnae</i>	

**Finellidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Cerithidium</i>	<i>fragrans</i> Barnard	S.A.M.	Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M. † ? living
<i>Finella</i>	<i>natalensis</i> Smith		Smith 1899	

**Potamididae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Cerithidea</i>	<i>decollata</i> L.	K.H.B., U.C.T.	Barnard 1963	
<i>Pirenella</i>	<i>boswellae</i> Barnard		Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Pirenella</i>	<i>cailliaudii</i> (Potiez & Michaud)		Tomlin 1926	
	<i>stowi</i> Newton		Newton 1913	
<i>Terebralia</i>	<i>palustris</i> (Bruguière)		Barnard 1963	
<i>Tympanotonus</i>	<i>fuscatus</i> (L.)		Barnard 1963	

### Planaxidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Planaxis</i>	<i>lineatus</i> (Da Costa)	Burnup, Alexander	Smith 1903 Barnard 1963	
	<i>sulcatus</i> (Born)	Krauss, K.H.B., S.A.M.	Krauss 1848 Barnard 1963	

#### Synonymy

<i>Planaxis</i>	<i>pyramidalis</i> Gray	Krauss 1848	= <i>P. sulcatus</i>	
-----------------	-------------------------	-------------	----------------------	--

### Abyssochrysidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Abyssochrysos</i>	<i>melanioides</i> Tomlin	P.F.	Tomlin 1927 Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>tomlini</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.

### Caecidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Caecum</i>	sp.	Turton, Muir, P.F.	Barnard 1963	

### Vermetidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Tenagodus</i>	<i>chuni</i> Thiele	V, P.F.	Thiele 1925 Barnard 1963	
	<i>wilmanae</i> (Tomlin)	P.F.	Tomlin 1918 Barnard 1963	
<i>Vermetus</i>	<i>corallinaceus</i> Tomlin	U.C.T.	Tomlin 1939	
	<i>corrugatus</i> Thiele	V, U.C.T.	Thiele 1925 Barnard 1963	
	<i>periscopium</i> Barnard	U.C.T.	Barnard 1963	Holotype & Paratypes in S.A.M.
	<i>quincunx</i> Barnard	P.F., U.C.T.	Barnard 1963	Holotype & Paratypes in S.A.M.
Subgenus <i>Caporbis</i>	<i>africanus</i> Bartsch	Turton, P.F.	Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1963	
	<i>agulhasensis</i> Thiele	V, P.F.	Thiele 1925 Barnard 1963	
	<i>natalensis</i> (Mörch)	V, U.C.T.	Thiele 1925 Turton 1932 Barnard 1963	
<i>Synonymy</i>				
<i>Dendropoma</i>	<i>corallinaceus</i> Keen & Morton		= <i>Vermetus corallinaceus</i>	
<i>Siliquaria</i>	<i>wilmanae</i> Tomlin 1918		= <i>Tenagodus wilmanae</i>	
	sp. Von Martens 1903		= <i>T. chuni</i>	

<i>Thylacodes</i>	<i>natalensis</i> Mörch 1862	= <i>Vermetus natalensis</i>
? <i>Vermetus</i>	<i>capensis</i> Thiele 1925	= <i>V. natalensis</i>
	<i>formosus</i> Turton 1932	= <i>V. natalensis</i>
	<i>franciscanus</i> Thiele 1925	= <i>V. natalensis</i>
	<i>subcancellatus</i> Turton 1925, non Bivona	= <i>V. corrugatus</i>
	<i>tricuspe</i> Sowerby 1892, non Mörch	= <i>V. quincunx</i>

## Solariidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Heliacus</i>	<i>asper</i> (Hinds)	P.F.	Hinds 1844 Barnard 1963	
	<i>crenellus</i> (L.)	Smith	Bayer 1948 Barnard 1963	
	<i>dorsuosus</i> (Hinds)	Turton, P.F.	Hinds 1844 Bayer 1948 Barnard 1963	
	<i>numulus</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>obolos</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>petasus</i> Tomlin	P.F.	Tomlin 1928 Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>trochoides</i> (Deshayes)	Burnup	Bayer 1948 Barnard 1963	
	<i>variegatus</i> (Gmelin)	K.H.B.	Bayer 1948 Barnard 1963	
<i>Philippia</i>	<i>layardi</i> A. Adams	Turton, S.A.M.	Bayer 1940 Barnard 1963	
' <i>Solarium</i> '	<i>cancellatum</i> Krauss	Krauss, P.F.	Krauss 1848 Barnard 1963	
<i>Solarium</i>	<i>maximum</i> Philippi	P.F.	Bayer 1940 Barnard 1963	
	<i>perspectivum</i> (L.)	K.H.B., U.W., P.F.	Bayer 1940 Barnard 1963	
	<i>reevei</i> Hanley	P.F.	Tomlin 1928 Bayer 1940 Barnard 1963	

## Synonymy

<i>Architectonica</i>	<i>perspectivum</i> (part) Tomlin 1928	= <i>Solarium perspectivum</i>
	<i>perspectivum</i> (part) Tomlin 1928	= <i>S. maximum</i>
	<i>reevei</i> Tomlin 1928	= <i>S. reevei</i>
<i>Heliacus</i>	<i>africanus</i> Bartsch 1915	= <i>Heliacus dorsuosus</i>
	<i>hybridum</i> Tomlin 1928, non L.	= <i>Philippia layardi</i>
<i>Solarium</i>	<i>africanus</i> Turton 1932	= <i>Heliacus dorsuosus</i>
	<i>alfredensis</i> Turton 1932	= <i>H. dorsuosus</i>
	<i>asper</i> Hinds 1844	= <i>H. asper</i>
	<i>cingulum</i> Kiener, Sowerby 1892	= <i>Philippia layardi</i>
	<i>cylindraceum</i> Sowerby 1897, non Chemnitz	= <i>Heliacus crenellus</i>
	<i>dorsuosum</i> Hinds 1844	= <i>H. dorsuosus</i>
	<i>hybridum</i> Sowerby 1897, non L.	= <i>Philippia layardi</i>
	<i>kowiensis</i> Turton 1932	= <i>P. layardi</i>
	<i>perspectivum</i> Lamarck 1816, non L.	= <i>Solarium maximum</i>
	<i>trochoides</i> Smith 1903	= <i>Heliacus trochoides</i>
	<i>variegatum</i> Sowerby 1892	= <i>H. variegatus</i>

<i>Torinia</i>	<i>asper</i> Thiele 1925	= <i>H. asper</i>
	<i>crenellus</i> Smith 1910	= <i>H. crenellus</i>
	<i>dorsuosa</i> Bayer 1948	= <i>H. dorsuosus</i>
	<i>gyrus</i> Meuschen 1781	= <i>H. variegatus</i>
	<i>trochoides</i> Smith 1903	= <i>H. trochoides</i>

### Turritellidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Turritella</i>	<i>capensis</i> Krauss	Krauss, U.C.T.	Krauss 1848 Barnard 1963	Also †
	<i>carinifera</i> Lamarck forma <i>kowiensis</i> Sowerby	V, P.F., U.C.T. P.F., U.C.T.	Barnard 1963 Sowerby 1900 Tomlin 1925 Barnard 1963	Also † Also †
	<i>chrysotoxa</i> Tomlin	P.F.	Tomlin 1925 Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>declivis</i> A. Adams & Reeve	P.F., U.C.T.	Adams & Reeve 1848 Tomlin 1925 Barnard 1963	
	<i>ferruginea</i> Reeve	P.F., U.C.T., A	Reeve 1849 Tomlin 1925 Barnard 1963	Also †
	? <i>minuta</i> Turton	Turton, Muir, P.F.	Turton 1932 Barnard 1964	
	<i>sanguinea</i> Reeve	V, P.F., U.C.T., A	Reeve 1849 Tomlin 1925 Barnard 1963	Syntypes of <i>salisburyi</i> in S.A.M.

### Synonymy

<i>Turritella</i>	<i>carinifera</i> var. <i>angustata</i> Turton 1932	= <i>Turritella carinifera</i> forma <i>kowiensis</i>
	<i>excavata</i> Sowerby 1870	= <i>T. declivis</i>
	<i>knysnaensis</i> Krauss 1848	= <i>T. capensis</i>
	<i>kowiensis</i> Sowerby 1900	= <i>T. carinifera</i> forma <i>kowiensis</i>
	<i>natalensis</i> Sowerby 1900	= <i>T. sanguinea</i>
	<i>puncticulata</i> Sowerby 1870	= <i>T. sanguinea</i>
	<i>punctata</i> Sowerby 1892	= <i>T. sanguinea</i>
	<i>salisburyi</i> Tomlin 1925	= <i>T. sanguinea</i>
	<i>spina</i> Van Hoepen 1940	= <i>T. carinifera</i>
	<i>spinella</i> Van Hoepen 1940	= <i>T. carinifera</i>
	<i>stimpsoni</i> Bartsch 1915	= <i>T. capensis</i>

### Mathildidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Mathilda</i>	<i>salve</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.

### Homalogyridae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Homalogyra</i>	<i>gemmulata</i> Turton	Turton, Muir	Turton 1932 Barnard 1963	

### Adeorbidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Cochliolepis</i>	<i>catherinae</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Cochliolepis</i>	<i>planulata</i> (Sowerby)	Turton, Muir, V	Sowerby 1892 Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1963	
	<i>tugelae</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>turtoni</i> (Bartsch)	Turton, Muir	Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1963	
<i>Pondorbis</i>	<i>alfredensis</i> Bartsch	Turton, Muir, P.F.	Bartsch 1915 Turton 1932 Barnard 1963	
<i>Vitrinella</i>	<i>agulhasensis</i> Thiele	V	Thiele 1925 Barnard 1963	
	<i>arifca</i> Bartsch	Turton, Muir	Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1963	
	<i>inclinans</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1963	Syntypes in S.A.M.
	<i>rifaca</i> Bartsch	Turton, Muir	Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1963	

### Synonymy

<i>Cyclostrema</i>	<i>planulata</i> Sowerby 1892	= <i>Cochliolepis planulata</i>
	<i>africana</i> Bartsch 1915	= <i>C. planulata</i>
<i>Discopsis</i>	<i>planulata</i> Bartsch 1915	= <i>C. planulata</i>
	<i>planulata</i> Thiele 1925	= <i>C. planulata</i>
<i>Naricava</i>	<i>admirabilis</i> Turton 1932	= <i>Pondorbis alfredensis</i>
<i>Pondorbis</i>	<i>inconspicua</i> Turton 1932	= <i>P. alfredensis</i>
	<i>iotoides</i> Turton 1932	= <i>P. alfredensis</i>

### Rissoidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS	
<i>Alvania</i>	<i>alfredensis</i> Bartsch	Turton, Muir, P.F.	Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1963		
	<i>argentea</i> (Sowerby)	Turton, V, P.F.	Sowerby 1892 Thiele 1925 Barnard 1963	Also †	
	<i>deweti</i> (Thiele)	V, P.F.	Thiele 1925 Barnard 1963		
	<i>farquhari</i> (Smith)	Turton, Muir, U.C.T.	Smith 1910 Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1963		
	<i>fenestrata</i> (Krauss)	Turton, Muir, P.F., K.H.B., V	Krauss 1848 Thiele 1925 Barnard 1963		
	<i>kowiensis</i> Tomlin	Turton	Bartsch 1915 Tomlin 1931 Barnard 1963		
	<i>outis</i> Tomlin	Turton, Muir	Bartsch 1915 Tomlin 1931 Barnard 1963		
	<i>winslowae</i> Bartsch	Turton, Muir, P.F.	Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1963		
	<i>Amphithalamus</i>	<i>denseplicatus</i> Turton	Turton, Muir	Turton 1932 Barnard 1963	
		<i>muri</i> Barnard	Muir	Barnard 1963	Syntypes in S.A.M.

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Amphithalamus</i>	<i>turtoni</i> Bartsch	Turton, Muir	Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1963	
<i>Anabathron</i>	<i>africanum</i> (Bartsch)	Turton, Muir, P.F.	Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1963	
<i>Cingula</i>	<i>eucosmia</i> (Turton)	Turton	Turton 1932	
	<i>agulhasensis</i> (Thiele)	V, P.F.	Thiele 1925 Barnard 1963	
<i>Coriandria</i>	<i>gisna</i> (Bartsch)	Turton, Muir	Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1963	
	<i>halia</i> (Bartsch)	Turton, Lightfoot	Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1963	
<i>Eatoniella</i>	<i>nigra</i> (Krauss)	Krauss, Turton, K.H.B., U.C.T.	Krauss 1848 Barnard 1963	
<i>Pyramidelloides</i>	<i>eucosmia</i> (Bartsch)	Turton, P.F.	Bartsch 1915 Turton 1932 Barnard 1963	
<i>Rissoa</i>	<i>algoensis</i> Thiele	V, P.F.	Thiele 1925 Barnard 1963	
	<i>candidata</i> Turton	Turton, Muir	Turton 1932 Barnard 1963	
	<i>capensis</i> Sowerby	Turton, Muir	Sowerby 1892 Turton 1932 Barnard 1963	
	<i>crawfordi</i> Smith	V, P.F., U.C.T.	Smith 1901 Thiele 1925 Barnard 1963	
<i>Rissoina</i>	<i>alfredi</i> Smith	Turton, P.F.	Smith 1904	
	<i>annulata</i> Dunker	Burnup, P.F.	Smith 1903 Barnard 1963	
	<i>calia</i> Bartsch	Lightfoot, Muir, Turton, V, P.F.	Bartsch 1915 Thiele 1925 Barnard 1963	
	<i>crassa</i> Angas	Burnup, P.F.	Angas 1871 Barnard 1963	
	<i>durbanensis</i> Smith	P.F.	Smith 1906 Barnard 1963	
	<i>shepstonensis</i> Smith	Burnup	Smith 1906 Barnard 1963	
<i>Synonymy</i>				
<i>Alvania</i>	<i>almo</i> Bartsch 1915, <i>non</i> Bartsch 1911		= <i>A. winslowae</i>	
	<i>ima</i> Bartsch 1915, <i>non</i> Bartsch 1911		= <i>A. kowiensis</i>	
<i>Ampullarina</i>	<i>nemo</i> Bartsch 1915, <i>non</i> Bartsch 1911		= <i>A. outis</i>	
	<i>africana</i> Smith 1904		= <i>Rissoa capensis</i>	
<i>Jeffreysia</i>	<i>capensis</i> Bartsch 1915		= <i>R. capensis</i>	
<i>Microsetia</i>	<i>gisna</i> Bartsch 1915		= <i>Coriandria gisna</i>	
	<i>halia</i> Bartsch 1915		= <i>C. halia</i>	
<i>Rissoa</i>	<i>argentea</i> Sowerby 1892		= <i>Alvania argentea</i>	
	<i>farquhari</i> Smith 1910		= <i>A. farquhari</i>	
	<i>fenestrata</i> Krauss 1848		= <i>A. fenestrata</i>	
	<i>nigra</i> Krauss 1848		= <i>Eatoniella nigra</i>	
<i>Rissoina</i>	<i>denseplicata</i> Thiele 1926		= <i>Rissoina calia</i>	
	<i>elegantula</i> Sowerby 1892, <i>non</i> Angas		= <i>R. calia</i>	
	<i>eucosmia</i> Bartsch 1915		= <i>Pyramidelloides eucosmia</i>	
<i>Turritella</i>	<i>fenestrata</i> Schwarz 1910		= <i>Alvania fenestrata</i>	
	<i>gemmulata</i> Turton 1932		= <i>Pyramidelloides eucosmia</i>	
	? <i>africanus</i> Bartsch 1915		= <i>Anabathron africanum</i>	
	? <i>eucosmia</i> Turton 1932		= <i>A. eucosmia</i>	

**Littorinidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Littorina</i>	<i>punctata</i> Philippi	Muir, U.C.T.	Barnard 1963	
<i>Tectarius</i>	<i>granosus</i> (Philippi)	K.H.B.	Barnard 1963	
	<i>natalensis</i> (Philippi)	K.H.B., U.C.T., U.W.	Krauss 1848 Barnard 1963	

**Synonymy**

<i>Littorina</i>	<i>glans</i> Reeve		= <i>Tectarius granosus</i>	
	<i>granosus</i> Philippi		= <i>T. granosus</i>	
	<i>natalensis</i> Philippi		= <i>T. natalensis</i>	

**Cocculinidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Cocculina</i>	sp.	P.F.	Barnard 1963	

**Neritidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Nerita</i>	<i>albicilla</i> L.	P.F., U.C.T., U.W.	Krauss 1848 Barnard 1963	Also †
	<i>plexa</i> Chemnitz	U.C.T.	Barnard 1963	
	<i>plicata</i> L.	U.C.T.	Barnard 1963	
	<i>polita</i> L.	U.C.T.	Barnard 1963	
	<i>umlaasiana</i> Krauss	Burnup, U.C.T.	Krauss 1848 Barnard 1963	
<i>Neritina</i>	<i>undata</i> L.	U.W.	Barnard 1963	
	<i>natalensis</i> Reeve	U.C.T.	Connolly 1939 Barnard 1963	
<i>Septaria</i>	<i>porcellana</i> (L.)	S.A.M.	Sowerby 1850 Barnard 1963	
<i>Smaragdia</i>	<i>tessellaria</i> (Lamarck)		Connolly 1939	
	<i>rangiana</i> Recluz	U.W.	Barnard 1963	
	<i>souverbiana</i> (Montrouzier)	Burnup U.C.T., U.W.	Connolly, 1939 Barnard 1963	

**Synonymy**

<i>Navicella</i>	<i>elliptica</i> Lamarck		= <i>Septaria porcellana</i>	
	<i>porcellana</i> Sowerby 1850		= <i>S. porcellana</i>	
<i>Neritina</i>	<i>rangiana</i> Von Martens 1880		= <i>Smaragdia rangiana</i>	
	<i>souverbiana</i> Smith 1910		= <i>S. souverbiana</i>	

**Phenacolepadidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Phenacolepas</i>	<i>asperulata</i> (H. & A. Adams)	U.W.	H. & A. Adams 1854 Barnard 1963	

**Synonymy**

<i>Scutellina</i>	<i>asperulata</i> H. & A. Adams		= <i>Phenacolepas asperulata</i>	
-------------------	---------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	--

**Phasianellidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Phasianella</i>	<i>jaspidea</i> Reeve	U.C.T.	Reeve 1862 Barnard 1963	
<i>Tricolia</i>	<i>bicarinata</i> (Dunker)	U.C.T.	Krauss 1848 Barnard 1963	

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Tricolia</i>	<i>neritina</i> (Dunker)	Krauss, U.C.T.	Krauss 1848 Barnard 1963	
	<i>tropidophora</i> Tomlin	U.C.T.	Tomlin 1931 Barnard 1963	

*Synonymy*

<i>Phasianella</i>	<i>bicarinata</i> Bartsch 1915, non Dunker		= <i>Tricolia tropidophora</i>
	<i>insignis</i> Turton 1932		= <i>T. tropidophora</i>
	<i>neritina</i> Dunker 1846		= <i>T. neritina</i>

**Turbinidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Astraea</i>	<i>andersoni</i> (Smith)	P.F.	Smith 1902 Barnard 1963	
	<i>gilchristi</i> (Sowerby)	P.F.	Sowerby 1903 Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>tayloriana</i> (Smith)	P.F., A	Smith 1880 Barnard 1963	
<i>Calcar</i>	<i>rhyssopoma</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1963	Syntypes in S.A.M.
<i>Turbo</i>	<i>argyrostomus</i> L.	U.W.	MacNae & Kalk 1958 Barnard 1963	
	<i>boswellae</i> Barnard		Barnard 1969	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>chrysostomus</i> L.	Burnup	Smith 1903	
	<i>cidaris</i> Gmelin	U.C.T. etc.	Barnard 1963	Also †
	<i>coronatus</i> Gmelin	P.F., U.C.T., U.W.	Barnard 1963	
	<i>foveolatus</i> Barnard		Barnard 1963	Syntypes in S.A.M.
	<i>natalensis</i> Krauss	P.F., U.C.T., S.A.M.	Barnard 1963	
	<i>petholatus</i> L.	U.W.	MacNae & Kalk 1958	
	<i>sarmaticus</i> L.	P.F., S.A.M.	Barnard 1963	
	<i>splendidulus</i> Sowerby	Burnup	Smith 1903	

*Synonymy*

<i>Astraliium</i>	<i>andersoni</i> Smith 1902		= <i>Astraea andersoni</i>
	<i>gilchristi</i> Sowerby 1903		= <i>A. gilchristi</i>
	<i>tayloriana</i> Odhner 1923		= <i>A. tayloriana</i>
<i>Ilaira</i>	<i>fulgens</i> Bartsch 1915		= <i>Turbo tayloriana</i>
	<i>fulgens</i> Gould 1899		= <i>T. cidaris</i>
<i>Liotia</i>	<i>tayloriana</i> Sowerby 1897		= <i>Astraea tayloriana</i>
<i>Pachypoma</i>	<i>ponsonbyi</i> Sowerby 1897		= <i>Turbo natalensis</i>
<i>Turbo</i>	<i>tayloriana</i> Smith 1880		= <i>Astraea tayloriana</i>
	<i>tricarinulatus</i> Euthyme 1885		= <i>Turbo cidaris</i>
	<i>tricarinulatus</i> var. <i>bicarinulatus</i> Euthyme 1885		= <i>T. cidaris</i>

**Liotiidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Cynisca</i>	<i>forticostata</i> Smith	Turton, P.F.	Smith 1904 Barnard 1963	
	<i>granulosa</i> Dunker	Krauss, Turton, U.C.T.	Krauss 1848 Barnard 1963	

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Leptothyra</i>	<i>africana</i> Bartsch	Turton, P.F.	Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1963	
	<i>alfredensis</i> Bartsch	Turton, Muir	Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1963	
	<i>atomus</i> Turton	Turton, Muir	Turton 1932 Barnard 1963	
	<i>quantilla</i> (Gould)	Turton, V, P.F.	Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1963	
	<i>sola</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
<i>Liotia</i>	<i>bicarinata</i> Von Martens	V, P.F.	Von Martens 1903 Barnard 1963	
<i>Rufanula</i>	<i>sextila</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1963	Syntypes in S.A.M.
<i>Teinostoma</i>	<i>africanum</i> (Smith)	Turton	Smith 1904 Bartsch 1915	

### Synonymy

<i>Cynisca</i>	<i>africana</i> Bartsch 1915		= <i>C. forticostata</i>
	<i>alfredensis</i> Bartsch 1915		= <i>C. forticostata</i>
	<i>bicarinata</i> Thiele 1925		= <i>Liotia bicarinata</i>
	<i>formosa</i> Turton 1932		= <i>Cynisca granulosa</i>
	<i>gloriosa</i> Bartsch 1915		= <i>C. granulosa</i>
	<i>rufanensis</i> Turton 1932		= <i>Leptothyra alfredensis</i>
	<i>semiclausula</i> Thiele 1925		= <i>L. africana</i>
	<i>granulosa</i> Krauss 1848		= <i>Cynisca granulosa</i>
	<i>africana</i> Smith 1904		= <i>Teinostoma africanum</i>
	<i>agulhasensis</i> Thiele 1925		= <i>Leptothyra quantilla</i>
<i>Delphinula</i>	<i>armillata</i> A. Adams (MSS. ?)		= <i>L. africana</i>
	<i>carminea</i> Bartsch 1915		= <i>L. quantilla</i>
<i>Ethalia</i>	<i>eucosmia</i> Turton 1932		= <i>Cynisca granulosa</i>
	<i>semiclausula</i> Thiele		= <i>Leptothyra africana</i>
? <i>Leptothyra</i>	<i>spuria</i> Gould 1861		= <i>Cynisca granulosa</i>
	<i>lucidum</i> Sowerby 1892, non A. Adams		= <i>Teinostoma africanum</i>
<i>Turbo</i>	<i>sanguineus</i> Sowerby 1892		= <i>Leptothyra quantilla</i>

### Trochidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Angaria</i>	<i>lacunosa</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
<i>Basilissa</i>	<i>gelida</i> Barnard	S.A.M.	Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
<i>Calliostoma</i>	<i>africanum</i> Bartsch	Turton, P.F.	Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1963	
	<i>burnupi</i> Smith	S.A.M.	Smith 1899 Barnard 1963	
	<i>circus</i> Barnard		Barnard 1969	
	<i>eucosmia</i> Bartsch	P.F., U.C.T.	Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1963	
	<i>glaucophaos</i> Barnard	S.A.M.	Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>iridescens</i> Sowerby	P.F.	Sowerby 1903 Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>layardi</i> Sowerby	Becker, P.F.	Sowerby 1897 Barnard 1963	

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Calliostoma</i>	<i>multiliratum</i> (Sowerby)	Becker	Sowerby 1875 Barnard 1963	
	<i>perfragile</i> Sowerby	P.F., V	Sowerby 1903 Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
<i>Calliotropis</i>	<i>chenoderma</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>granolirata</i> (Sowerby)	P.F., V	Sowerby 1903 Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>metallica</i> (Wood- Mason & Alcock)	P.F.	Wood-Mason & Alcock 1891 Barnard 1963	
	<i>persculpta</i> (Sowerby)	P.F.	Sowerby 1903 Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>pompe</i> Barnard	S.A.M.	Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
<i>Cantharidus</i>	<i>fultoni</i> (Sowerby)	K.H.B., U.C.T., U.W.	Sowerby 1889, 1892 Smith 1906 Barnard 1963	Also †
<i>Clanculus</i>	<i>atricatena</i> Tomlin	Krauss, P.F.	Tomlin 1921 Barnard 1963	
	<i>miniatus</i> (Anton)	Krauss, P.F., U.C.T.	Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1963	
	<i>mixtus</i> Smith	Turton	Smith 1903 Barnard 1963	
	<i>puniceus</i> (Philippi)	Krauss, U.C.T.	Krauss 1848 Barnard 1963	
<i>Euchelus</i>	<i>waltonae</i> Sowerby	Turton, P.F.	Sowerby 1892	
	<i>natalensis</i> Smith	Turton, Muir	Smith 1906 Barnard 1963	
<i>Gibbula</i>	<i>beckeri</i> Sowerby	Lightfoot, U.C.T.	Sowerby 1901 Barnard 1963	Paratype in S.A.M.
	<i>benzi</i> (Krauss)	Krauss, S.A.M., Stimpson, U.C.T.	Krauss 1848 Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1963	
	<i>capensis</i> (Gmelin)	Krauss, S.A.M., U.C.T.	Krauss 1848 Barnard 1963	Also †
	<i>cicer</i> (Menke)	Krauss, Stimpson, S.A.M., U.C.T.	Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1963	Also †
	<i>multicolor</i> (Krauss)	Krauss, Stimpson, S.A.M.	Krauss 1848 Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1963	
	<i>perspectiva</i> Sowerby	Becker	Sowerby 1900 Barnard 1963	Paratype in S.A.M.
	<i>rosea</i> (Gmelin)	Krauss, Stimpson, S.A.M., U.C.T.	Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1963	
	<i>tryoni</i> Pilsbry	Turton, S.A.M.	Pilsbry 1889 Barnard 1963	
	<i>zonata</i> (Wood)	Krauss, Stimpson, S.A.M., U.C.T.	Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1963	
	<i>Guttula</i>	<i>blanda</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1963
<i>Minolia</i>	<i>adarticulata</i> (Gould)	P.F.	Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1963	Also †
	<i>cycloma</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>splendens</i> (Sowerby)	P.F.	Sowerby 1897 Barnard 1963	

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Monodonta</i>	<i>australis</i> Lamarck	Krauss, K.H.B., U.C.T.	Krauss 1848 Barnard 1963	
<i>Oxyste</i>	<i>sinensis</i> (Gmelin)	Muir, P.F.	Barnard 1963	
	<i>tabularis</i> (Krauss)	Krauss, Stimpson, S.A.M., U.W.	Krauss 1848 Barnard 1963	Also †
	<i>tigrina</i> (Chemnitz)	S.A.M., U.C.T.	Barnard 1963	
<i>Priotrochus</i>	<i>variegata</i> (Anton)	S.A.M., U.C.T.	Barnard 1963	Also †
	<i>alexandri</i> Tomlin	Martin	Tomlin 1926 Barnard 1963	Also †
	<i>obscurus</i> (Wood)	U.C.T., U.W.	Krauss 1848 Barnard 1963	
<i>Seguenzia</i>	<i>simplex</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>sykesi</i> Schepman	P.F.	Schepman 1909 Barnard 1963	
<i>Solariella</i>	<i>agulhasensis</i> Thiele	V, P.F.	Thiele 1925 Barnard 1963	
	<i>franciscana</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>gilchristi</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>intermissa</i> Thiele	V, P.F.	Thiele 1925 Barnard 1963	
	<i>laevissima</i> (Von Martens)	V, P.F.	Sowerby 1903 Von Martens 1903 Barnard 1963	Holotype of <i>congener</i> in S.A.M. Paratype of <i>beckeri</i> in S.A.M.
	<i>macleari</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>multistriata</i> Thiele	V, U.C.T.	Thiele 1925 Barnard 1963	
	<i>turbynei</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>undata</i> Sowerby	V, P.F., A	Sowerby 1870 Von Martens 1903 Barnard 1963	
<i>Stomatella</i>	<i>articulata</i> A. Adams	Krauss, U.C.T., Martin	Adams 1850 Barnard 1963	
<i>Trochus</i>	<i>nigropunctatus</i> Reeve	S.A.M., U.C.T., U.W.	Barnard 1963	
<i>Turcica</i>	<i>helix</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1963	Syntypes in S.A.M.
	<i>konos</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1963	Syntypes in S.A.M.
	<i>salpinx</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1963	Syntypes in S.A.M.
<i>Umbonium</i>	<i>vestiarium</i> (L.)	Sowerby, S.A.M.	Barnard 1963	
<b>Synonymy</b>				
<i>Basilissa</i>	<i>aethiopica</i> Von Martens 1903			= <i>Calliotropis metallica</i>
<i>Calliostoma</i>	<i>albolineata</i> Turton 1932			= <i>Calliostoma eucosmia</i>
	<i>bisculptum</i> Smith 1906			= <i>Cantharidus fultoni</i>
	<i>capense</i> Thiele 1925			= <i>Calliostoma perfragile</i>
	<i>convexa</i> Turton 1932			= <i>C. eucosmia</i>
	<i>euglyptum</i> Sowerby 1892, non A. Adams			= <i>C. eucosmia</i>

<i>Calliostoma</i>	<i>farquhari</i> Sowerby 1892	= <i>Cantharidus fultoni</i>
	<i>fultoni</i> Sowerby 1889	= <i>C. fultoni</i>
	<i>granoliratum</i> Sowerby 1903	= <i>Calliotropis granolirata</i>
	<i>liratum</i> Sowerby 1900	= <i>Calliostoma multiliratum</i>
	<i>mosselense</i> Tomlin 1926	= <i>Cantharidus fultoni</i>
	<i>ornata</i> var. <i>similis</i> Turton 1932	= <i>Calliostoma eucosmia</i>
	<i>ornatum</i> Von Martens 1903,	
	(part) <i>non</i> Lamarck	= <i>C. perfragile</i>
<i>Calliotropis</i>	<i>aethiopica</i> Thiele 1925	= <i>Calliotropis metallica</i>
<i>Clanculus</i>	<i>alfredensis</i> Bartsch 1915	= <i>Clanculus miniatus</i>
	<i>becki</i> Turton 1932	= <i>C. miniatus</i>
	<i>carinatus</i> A. Adams 1851	= <i>C. miniatus</i>
	<i>depressus</i> Von Martens 1874, <i>non</i> Philippi	= <i>C. miniatus</i>
	<i>elevatus</i> Turton 1932	= <i>C. miniatus</i>
	<i>eucosmia</i> Turton 1932	= <i>C. miniatus</i>
	<i>kowiensis</i> Turton 1932	= <i>C. miniatus</i>
	<i>kraussi</i> Sowerby 1897, <i>non</i> Philippi	= <i>C. atricatina</i>
	<i>miniatus</i> Turton 1932, <i>non</i> Anton	= <i>C. waltonae</i>
	<i>trochiformis</i> Turton 1932	= <i>C. miniatus</i>
<i>Euchelus</i>	<i>gemmula</i> Turton 1932	= <i>Euchelus natalensis</i>
<i>Gibbula</i>	<i>aglaia</i> Bartsch 1915	= <i>Gibbula tryoni</i>
	<i>bifurcata</i> Sowerby 1889	= <i>G. multicolor</i> forma <i>biporcata</i>
	<i>distincta</i> Turton 1932	= <i>G. multicolor</i>
	<i>fucata</i> Gould, <i>non</i> Sowerby	= <i>G. multicolor</i>
	<i>fucata</i> Sowerby 1894	= <i>G. multicolor</i> forma <i>biporcata</i>
	<i>gaudiosa</i> Gould 1861	= <i>G. rosea</i>
	<i>hera</i> Turton 1932	= <i>G. multicolor</i> forma <i>biporcata</i>
	<i>incincta</i> Sowerby 1894	= <i>G. tryoni</i>
	<i>kowiensis</i> Turton 1932	= <i>G. benzi</i>
	<i>lauta</i> Turton 1932	= <i>G. multicolor</i>
	<i>leaensis</i> Watson 1886	= <i>G. zonata</i>
	<i>loculosa</i> Gould 1861	= <i>G. benzi</i>
	<i>medusa</i> Bartsch 1915	= <i>G. tryoni</i>
	<i>musiva</i> Gould 1861	= <i>G. cicer</i>
	<i>ornata</i> Turton 1932	= <i>G. multicolor</i>
	<i>pintado</i> Gould 1861	= <i>G. benzi</i>
	<i>polychroma</i> Turton 1932	= <i>G. multicolor</i>
	<i>pulchella</i> Turton 1932	= <i>G. multicolor</i>
	<i>thalia</i> Bartsch 1915	= <i>G. cicer</i>
<i>Margarita</i>	<i>aethiopica</i> Von Martens 1901	= <i>Calliotropis metallica</i>
<i>Minolia</i>	<i>bleeki</i> Thiele 1925	= <i>Minolia articulata</i>
	<i>undata</i> Von Martens 1903	= <i>Solariella undata</i>
<i>Monodonta</i>	<i>puniceus</i> Philippi 1846	= <i>Clanculus puniceus</i>
	<i>tigrinus</i> Odhner 1923	= <i>Oxysteles tigrina</i>
<i>Oxysteles</i>	<i>impervius</i> Menke 1843	= <i>O. variegata</i>
	<i>inflata</i> Turton 1932	= <i>O. sinensis</i>
	<i>sagittifera</i> Lamarck 1822	= <i>O. variegata</i>
	<i>sagittifera</i> var. <i>perdix</i> (Koch) Turton 1932	= <i>O. tigrina</i>
	<i>sagittifera</i> var. <i>rufanensis</i> Turton 1932	= <i>O. variegata</i>
	<i>tabularis</i> var. <i>pulchra</i> Turton 1932	= <i>O. variegata</i>
	<i>zonata</i> Wood, Sowerby 1892	= <i>Gibbula zonata</i>
<i>Rotella</i>	<i>vestiaria</i> L.	= <i>Umbonium vestiariarum</i>
<i>Solariella</i>	<i>algonensis</i> Thiele 1925	= <i>Minolia articulata</i>
	<i>beckeri</i> Sowerby 1901	= <i>Solariella laevissima</i>
	<i>congener</i> Sowerby 1903	= <i>S. laevissima</i>
	<i>fuscomaculata</i> Sowerby 1892	= <i>S. laevissima</i>
	<i>infundibulum</i> Von Martens 1903,	
	<i>non</i> Watson	= <i>Calliotropis granolirata</i>
	<i>nitens</i> Thiele 1925	= <i>Solariella laevissima</i>

<i>Solariella</i>	<i>persculpta</i> Sowerby 1903	= <i>Calliotropis persculpta</i>
	<i>rufanensis</i> Turton 1932	= <i>Solariella laevis</i>
<i>Solariellopsis</i>	<i>splendens</i> Sowerby 1897	= <i>Minolia splendens</i>
	<i>valdiviae</i> Thiele 1925	= <i>Solariella undata</i>
<i>Stomatella</i>	<i>metallica</i> Schepman 1908	= <i>Calliotropis metallica</i>
	<i>biporcata</i> A. Adams 1850	= <i>Gibbula multicolor</i> forma <i>biporcata</i>
<i>Trochus</i>	<i>margaritana</i> A. Adams 1850	= <i>G. rosea</i>
	<i>sulcifera</i> Krauss 1848	= <i>Stomatella articulata</i>
	<i>benzi</i> Krauss 1848	= <i>Gibbula benzi</i>
	<i>bicingulatus</i> Krauss 1852, non Lamarck	= <i>Calliostoma eucosmia</i>
	<i>capensis</i> Gmelin, Krauss 1848	= <i>Gibbula capensis</i>
	<i>cicer</i> Menke, Krauss 1848	= <i>G. cicer</i>
	<i>cingulatus</i> Von Mahlberg 1818	= <i>G. zonata</i>
	<i>dilectus</i> Sowerby 1889	= <i>Minolia articulata</i>
	<i>impervius</i> Menke 1843	= <i>Oxystele variegata</i>
	<i>indecorus</i> Philippi 1844	= <i>O. variegata</i>
	<i>laevis</i> (Von Martens) 1889	= <i>Solariella laevis</i>
	<i>ludwigi</i> Krauss 1848	= <i>Gibbula benzi</i>
	<i>menkeanus</i> Philippi 1844	= <i>G. zonata</i>
	<i>merula</i> Lamarck 1822	= <i>Oxystele sinensis</i>
	<i>meruloides</i> Krauss 1848	= <i>O. sinensis</i>
	<i>mineatus</i> Anton, Krauss 1848	= <i>Clanculus miniatus</i>
	<i>multicolor</i> (Krauss)	= <i>Gibbula multicolor</i>
<i>obscurus</i> Wood, Krauss 1848	= <i>Priotrochus obscurus</i>	
<i>ornatus</i> Krauss 1848, non Lamarck	= <i>Calliostoma eucosmia</i>	
<i>punicus</i> Krauss 1848 (part)	= <i>Clanculus punicus</i>	
<i>punicus</i> Krauss 1848 (part)	= <i>C. atricatena</i>	
<i>roseus</i> Gmelin, Krauss 1848	= <i>Gibbula rosea</i>	
<i>tabularis</i> Krauss 1848	= <i>Oxystele tabularis</i>	
<i>tigrinus</i> Chemnitz	= <i>O. tigrina</i>	
<i>variegatus</i> Anton 1839	= <i>O. variegata</i>	
<i>zeyheri</i> Krauss 1848	= <i>Gibbula cicer</i>	
<i>zonata</i> Wood, Sowerby 1892	= <i>G. zonata</i>	
<i>Ziziphinus</i>	<i>multiliratus</i> Sowerby 1897	= <i>Calliostoma multiliratum</i>

**Fissurellidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Amblychilepas</i>	<i>scutella</i> (Gmelin)	Krauss, S.A.M., P.F., U.C.T.	Krauss 1848 Barnard 1963	Also †
	<i>Diodora</i>	<i>australis</i> (Krauss)	Krauss, P.F.	Krauss 1848 Smith 1906 Barnard 1963
	<i>calyculata</i> (Sowerby)	Muir, P.F.	Sowerby 1862 Barnard 1963	
	<i>crucifera</i> Pilsbry	Krauss, S.A.M.	Krauss 1848 Barnard 1963	
	<i>elevata</i> (Dunker)	Muir, P.F., U.C.T.	Krauss 1848 Smith 1914 Barnard 1963	Also †
	<i>elizabethae</i> (Smith)	Muir, P.F.	Smith 1901 Barnard 1963	
	<i>parviforata</i> (Sowerby)	S.A.M., Muir, U.C.T.	Sowerby 1889, 1892	Also †
	<i>ruppellii</i> (Sowerby)	K.H.B., U.C.T., U.W.	Sowerby 1835 Barnard 1963	
	<i>spretta</i> (Smith)	Muir, P.F., U.C.T.	Smith 1901 Barnard 1963	

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Emarginula</i>	<i>agulhasensis</i> Thiele	V, P.F.	Thiele 1925 Barnard 1963	
	<i>natalensis</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>oppressa</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>pulchreclathrata</i> Tomlin	P.F.	Tomlin 1932 Barnard 1963	Syntypes in S.A.M.
	<i>vadum</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
<i>Fissurella</i>	<i>mutabilis</i> Sowerby	S.A.M., V, U.C.T., Turton	Sowerby 1834 Barnard 1963	
	<i>natalensis</i> Krauss	Krauss, U.C.T., U.W.	Krauss 1848 Barnard 1963	Also †
	<i>robusta</i> Sowerby	Sowerby, Haughton	Sowerby 1892	†
<i>Fissurellidea</i> ( <i>Pupillaea</i> )	<i>aperta</i> (Sowerby)	Krauss, S.A.M., P.F., U.C.T.	Sowerby 1825 Krauss 1848 Barnard 1963	
	<i>aficana</i> Tomlin	Lightfoot, P.F., K.H.B.	Tomlin 1932 Barnard 1963	
<i>Macrochisma</i>	<i>aficana</i> Tomlin	Lightfoot, P.F., K.H.B.	Tomlin 1932 Barnard 1963	
<i>Megatebennus</i> ( <i>Cosmetalepas</i> )	<i>aficanus</i> Tomlin	Muir, V, U.C.T.	Tomlin 1926 Barnard 1963	
	<i>noachina</i> (L.)	P.F., V	Sowerby 1903 Barnard 1963	
<i>Scutus</i>	<i>unguis</i> (L.)	Krauss, U.W., P.F.	Smith 1879 Barnard 1963	
<i>Tugalia</i>	<i>barnardi</i> (Tomlin)	P.F., V, U.C.T.	Tomlin 1932 Barnard 1963	Type in S.A.M.
<i>Zeidora</i>	<i>reticulata</i> A. Adams	P.F.	Barnard 1963	

### Synonymy

<i>Diodora</i>	<i>lima</i> Sowerby, MacNae & Kalk 1958	= <i>D. ruppellii</i>
	<i>natalensis</i> Krauss 1848	= <i>Fissurella natalensis</i>
<i>Emarginula</i> ( <i>Tugalia</i> ) <i>Fissuridea</i>	<i>carinata</i> A. Adams, Thiele 1925	= <i>Tugalia barnardi</i>
	<i>algoensis</i> Thiele 1925	= <i>Diodora parviforata</i>
	<i>australis</i> Krauss, Bartsch 1915	= <i>D. australis</i>
	<i>calyculata</i> Sowerby 1823	= <i>D. calyculata</i>
	<i>concatenata</i> Sowerby 1892, non Crosse & Fischer	= <i>Megatebennus africanus</i>
	<i>elevata</i> Dunker, Thiele 1925	= <i>Diodora elevata</i>
	<i>elizabethae</i> Smith 1901	= <i>D. elizabethae</i>
	<i>parviforata</i> Bartsch 1915	= <i>D. parviforata</i>
	<i>spretta</i> Smith, Bartsch 1915	= <i>D. spretta</i>
	<i>Fissurella</i>	<i>alboradiata</i> Turton 1932
<i>aperta</i> Sowerby 1825		= <i>Fissurellidea aperta</i>
<i>australis</i> Krauss 1848		= <i>Diodora australis</i>
<i>calyculata</i> Sowerby 1823		= <i>D. calyculata</i>
<i>cruciata</i> Krauss 1848, non Gould		= <i>D. crucifera</i>
<i>crucifera</i> Pilsbry 1890		= <i>D. crucifera</i>
<i>dubia</i> Sowerby 1862		= <i>Amblychilepas scutella</i>
<i>dysoni</i> Braga 1952, non Reeve		= <i>Diodora ruppellii</i>
<i>elevata</i> Dunker, Sowerby 1892	= <i>D. elevata</i>	
<i>fimbriata</i> Sowerby 1892, non Reeve	= <i>D. spretta</i>	

<i>Fissurella</i>	<i>funata</i> Watson 1886	= <i>D. elevata</i>
	<i>incarnata</i> Krauss, Turton 1932	= <i>Amblychilepas scutella</i>
	<i>indistincta</i> Turton 1932	= <i>Fissurella mutabilis</i>
	<i>mutabilis</i> var. <i>aurantia</i> Sowerby 1921	= <i>F. mutabilis</i>
	<i>mutabilis</i> var. <i>obtusa</i> Sowerby 1835	= <i>F. mutabilis</i>
	<i>parviforata</i> Sowerby 1889	= <i>Diodora parviforata</i>
	<i>rota</i> Reeve, Turton 1932	= <i>Fissurella mutabilis</i>
	<i>ruppellii</i> Sowerby 1835	= <i>Diodora ruppellii</i>
	<i>sagittata</i> Reeve, Turton 1932	= <i>Fissurella mutabilis</i>
	<i>scutella</i> Gmelin 1790	= <i>Amblychilepas scutella</i>
	<i>scutella</i> var. <i>trapezina</i> Krauss 1848	= <i>A. scutella</i>
	<i>sieboldi</i> Sowerby 1892, non Reeve	= <i>Diodora elizabethae</i>
	<i>trapezina</i> Sowerby 1834	= <i>Amblychilepas scutella</i>
<i>Fissurellidea</i>	<i>albanyana</i> Turton 1932	= <i>A. scutella</i>
	<i>hiantula</i> Sowerby 1892, non Lamarck	= <i>A. scutella</i>
	<i>incarnata</i> Krauss, Turton 1932	= <i>A. scutella</i>
	<i>multilineata</i> Turton 1932	= <i>A. scutella</i>
	<i>nigrostriata</i> Turton 1932	= <i>A. scutella</i>
	<i>scutella</i> Gmelin, Turton 1932	= <i>A. scutella</i>
	<i>sella</i> Sowerby 1862	= <i>A. scutella</i>
<i>Glyphis</i>	<i>anima</i> Turton 1932	= <i>Diodora elevata</i>
	<i>australis</i> Krauss, Turton 1932	= <i>D. australis</i>
	<i>elevata</i> Dunker, Smith 1901	= <i>D. elevata</i>
	<i>elizabethae</i> Smith 1901	= <i>D. elizabethae</i>
	<i>fuscocremulata</i> Smith 1906	= <i>D. australis</i>
	<i>levicostata</i> Smith 1914	= <i>D. elevata</i>
	<i>parviforata</i> Sowerby, Turton 1932	= <i>D. parviforata</i>
	<i>spretta</i> Smith, Bartsch 1915	= <i>D. spretta</i>
<i>Lucapina</i>	<i>concatenata</i> Thiele 1925	= <i>Megatebennus africanum</i>
<i>Macrochisma</i>	<i>compressa</i> Sowerby 1897, non A. Adams	= <i>Macrochisma africana</i>
	<i>producta</i> Sowerby 1892, non A. Adams	= <i>M. africana</i>
<i>Megatebennus</i>	<i>incarnatus</i> Krauss, Janus 1961	= <i>Amblychilepas scutella</i>
<i>Megatebeunus</i> (sic)	<i>scutellum</i> Gmelin, Krige 1933	= <i>A. scutella</i>
	<i>scutella</i> Gmelin, Smith 1903	= <i>A. scutella</i>
<i>Parmaphorella</i>	<i>barnardi</i> Tomlin 1932	= <i>Tugalia barnardi</i>
<i>Parmaphorus</i>	<i>imbricatus</i> Krauss 1848	= <i>Scutus unguis</i>
<i>Puncturella</i>	<i>analoga</i> Von Martens 1903	= <i>Puncturella noachina</i>
<i>Pupillaea</i>	<i>aperta</i> Sowerby 1825	= <i>Fissurellidea aperta</i>

**Scissurellidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Schismope</i>	<i>insignis</i> Smith	Turton, Muir	Smith 1910	
<i>Scissurella</i>	<i>agulhasensis</i> Thiele	V, P.F.	Thiele 1925	
	<i>smithi</i> Thiele	Turton, Muir	Smith 1910	
	<i>tabulata</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
<i>Synonymy</i>				
<i>Scissurella</i>	<i>jucunda</i> Smith 1910, non Smith 1906		= <i>S. smithi</i>	

**Haliotidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Haliotis</i>	<i>assinina</i> L.	Boshoff		
	<i>midiae</i> L.	Krauss, S.A.M.	Barnard 1963	
	<i>parvum</i> L.	S.A.M., P.F., U.C.T.	Barnard 1963	
	<i>queketti</i> Smith	S.A.M., U.W., P.F.	Smith 1910	

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Haliotis</i>	<i>spadicea</i>	Donovan	S.A.M.	Barnard 1963
	<i>speciosum</i>	Reeve	Turton	Talmadge 1958 Barnard 1963

**Synonymy**

<i>Haliotis</i>	<i>alfredensis</i>	Bartsch, Turton	1932	= <i>H. speciosum</i>
	<i>capensis</i>	Dunker	1844	= <i>H. midae</i>
	<i>elator</i>	Pilsbry	1890	= <i>H. midae</i>
	<i>ficiformis</i>	Menke	1844	= <i>H. spadicea</i>
	<i>kraussi</i>	Turton	1932	= <i>H. parvum</i>
	<i>midae elator</i>	Turton	1932	= <i>H. midae</i>
	<i>midae capensis</i>	Turton	1932	= <i>H. midae</i>
	<i>nebulata</i>	Turton	1932, non Reeve	= <i>H. spadicea</i>
	<i>peritusa</i>	Bartsch	1915, non Reeve	= <i>H. spadicea</i>
	<i>peritusa</i>	Sowerby	1900, non Reeve	= <i>H. speciosum</i>

**Pleurotomariidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Pleurotomaria</i>	<i>africana</i>	Tomlin	A	Tomlin 1948 Holotype in S.A.M.

**Synonymy**

<i>Pleurotomaria</i>	<i>quoyana</i>	Fish. Mar. Biol. Surv.	1933,	
	non Fischer & Bernardi			= <i>P. africana</i>

**Acmaeidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Acmaea</i>	<i>roseoradiata</i>	Smith	S.A.M., U.C.T.	Smith 1901 Barnard 1963
<i>Patelloida</i>	<i>profunda</i>	(Deshayes) Krauss, Burnup, U.C.T.		Pilsbry 1891 Smith 1901 Barnard 1963

**Synonymy**

<i>Acmaea</i>	<i>albonotata</i>	Smith	1901	= <i>Patelloida profunda</i>
	?	<i>coppingeri</i>	Turton 1932, non Smith	= <i>P. profunda</i>
<i>Helcioniscus</i>	<i>profundus</i>	Deshayes, Pilsbry	1891	= <i>P. profunda</i>
<i>Patella</i>	<i>profunda</i>	Deshayes, Von Martens	1880	= <i>P. profunda</i>
<i>Patelloidea</i>	<i>conoidea</i>	Quoy & Gaimard, Krauss	1848	= <i>P. profunda</i>

**Patellidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Cellana</i>	<i>capensis</i>	(Gmelin)	Krauss, S.A.M., K.H.B., U.C.T., U.W.	Krauss 1848 Barnard 1963
		<i>dunkeri</i>	(Krauss) Krauss, Lightfoot, K.H.B., U.C.T.	Krauss 1848 Barnard 1963
<i>Helcion</i>	<i>pectunculus</i>	(Gmelin) Krauss, S.A.M., U.C.T.		Krauss 1848 Barnard 1963
<i>Patella</i>	<i>argenvillei</i>	Krauss	U.C.T., Koch	Tomlin & Stephenson 1942
	<i>barbara</i>	L.	U.C.T., Koch	Koch 1949 T. & S. 1942
	<i>cochlear</i>	Born	U.C.T., Koch	Koch 1949 T. & S. 1942 Koch 1949

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Patella</i>	<i>compressa</i> L.	U.C.T., Koch	T. & S. 1942 Koch 1949	
	<i>granatina</i> L.	U.C.T., Koch	T. & S. 1942 Koch 1949	
	<i>granularis</i> L.	U.C.T., Koch	T. & S. 1942 Koch 1949	
	<i>longicosta</i> Lamarck	U.C.T., Koch	T. & S. 1942 Koch 1949	
	<i>miniata</i> Born	U.C.T., Koch	T. & S. 1942 Koch 1949	
	<i>oculus</i> Born	U.C.T., Koch	T. & S. 1942 Koch 1949	
	<i>tabularis</i> Krauss	U.C.T., Koch	T. & S. 1942 Koch 1949	
	<i>variabilis</i> Krauss	U.C.T., Koch	T. & S. 1942 Koch 1949	

### Synonymy

? <i>Acmaea</i>	<i>ordinaria</i> Turton 1932		= <i>Helcion pectunculus</i>
?	<i>punicea</i> Turton 1932		= <i>H. pectunculus</i>
<i>Cellana</i>	<i>capensis</i>		
	subsp. <i>karachiensis</i> Winckworth 1930		= <i>Cellana capensis</i>
<i>Helcion</i>	<i>pectinata</i> Krauss 1848		= <i>Helcion pectunculus</i>
<i>Helcioniscus</i>	<i>capensis</i> Gmelin 1790		= <i>H. capensis</i>
<i>Patella</i>	<i>capensis</i> Krauss 1848		= <i>Cellana capensis</i>
	? <i>decemcostata</i> Smith		= <i>Patella longicostata</i>
	<i>dunkeri</i> Krauss 1848		= <i>Helcion dunkeri</i>
	<i>dunkeri</i> var. <i>approximata</i> Turton 1932		= <i>H. pruinusos</i>
	<i>dunkeri</i> var. <i>formosa</i> Turton 1932		= <i>H. dunkeri</i>
	<i>echinulata</i> Krauss 1848		= <i>Patella granulata</i>
	<i>morbida</i> Reeve		= <i>P. granulata</i>
	<i>natalensis</i> Krauss 1848		= <i>P. granulata</i>
	<i>obtecta</i> Krauss 1848		= <i>P. barbara</i>
	<i>patriacha</i> Pilsbry 1891		= <i>P. tabularis</i>
	<i>pectinata</i> Krauss 1848		= <i>Helcion pectunculus</i>
	<i>plicata</i> Born 1778		= <i>Patella barbara</i>
	<i>pruinosa</i> Krauss 1848		= <i>Helcion pruinusos</i>
	<i>pruinosa</i> var. <i>fuscoradiata</i> Turton 1932		= <i>H. pruinosa</i>
	<i>rustica</i> L.		= <i>Patella tabularis</i>
	<i>sanguineus</i> Reeve 1856		= <i>P. miniata</i>
<i>testudinaria</i> Turton, non L.		= <i>Helcion dunkeri</i>	
<i>umbella</i> Gmelin, Nardini 1934		= <i>Patella miniata</i>	

## TECTIBRANCHIATA

### Actaeonidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Actaeon</i>	<i>flammeus</i> (Gmelin)	Sowerby	Sowerby 1897 Barnard 1963	
	<i>fortis</i> Thiele	P.F.	Thiele 1925 Barnard 1963	
<i>Bullina</i>	<i>scabra</i> Gmelin	Turton	Bartsch 1915	
	<i>ziczac</i> Muhlfeldt	K.H.B.	Sowerby 1892	

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Pseudactaeon</i>	<i>albus</i> (Sowerby)	S.A.M., U.C.T., V, Martin, Schwarz	Sowerby 1873 Thiele 1925 Barnard 1963	Also †
<i>Solidula</i>	<i>affinis</i> A. Adams <i>niecaensis</i> Barnard	Sowerby P.F.	Sowerby 1897 Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>solidula</i> L. <i>sulcata</i> (Gmelin)	Sowerby P.F., S.A.M., Martin	Sowerby 1892 Barnard 1963	†
	<i>suturalis</i> (A. Adams) <i>tessellata</i> (Reeve)	P.F.	Sowerby 1892 Barnard 1963 Smith 1903	
<b>Synonymy</b>				
<i>Actaeon</i> ( <i>Solidula</i> )	<i>affinis</i> A. Adams, Sowerby 1897		= <i>Pseudactaeon albus</i>	
<i>Actaeon</i>	<i>albus</i> Sowerby 1892		= <i>P. albus</i>	
( <i>Solidula</i> )	<i>solidulus</i> L., Sowerby 1892		= <i>Solidula solidula</i>	
( <i>Solidula</i> )	<i>suturalis</i> A. Adams, Sowerby 1892		= <i>S. suturalis</i>	
<i>Tornatella</i>	<i>albus</i> Sowerby 1873 <i>tessellata</i> Reeve 1842		= <i>Pseudactaeon albus</i> = <i>Solidula tessellata</i>	

**Ringiculidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Ringicula</i>	<i>turtoni</i> Bartsch	P.F., U.C.T., V	Barnard 1963	Also †
<b>Synonymy</b>				
<i>Ringicula</i>	<i>africana</i> Bartsch 1915, Tomlin 1931 <i>agulhasensis</i> Thiele 1925 <i>australis</i> Sowerby 1892, non Hinds, Smith 1910 <i>scalaris</i> Turton 1932 <i>solida</i> Turton 1932		= <i>R. turtoni</i> = <i>R. turtoni</i> = <i>R. turtoni</i> = <i>R. turtoni</i> = <i>R. turtoni</i>	

**Hydatinidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Hydatina</i>	<i>cinctoria</i> (Perry)	U.C.T.	MacNae 1962	
( <i>Aplustrum</i> )	<i>aplustre</i> L. <i>physis</i> L. <i>velum</i> (Gmelin)	Sowerby Turton U.C.T.	Sowerby 1897 MacNae 1962 Krauss 1848 MacNae 1962 Eales 1938 MacNae 1962	
<i>Micromelo</i>	<i>undata</i> Bruguière	Kilburn, Sowerby	Sowerby 1897	
<b>Synonymy</b>				
<i>Aplustrum</i>	<i>aplustre</i> L., Sowerby 1897		= <i>Hydatina</i> ( <i>Aplustrum</i> ) <i>aplustre</i>	
<i>Aplustrum</i>	<i>albocinctum</i> (Hoeven), Bergh 1901 <i>physis</i> (L.), Bergh 1901 <i>velum</i> (Gmelin), Bergh 1901		= <i>H. cinctoria</i> = <i>H. physis</i> = <i>H. velum</i>	
<i>Bulla</i>	<i>albocincta</i> Hoeven 1839		= <i>H. cinctoria</i>	
<i>Hydatina</i>	<i>undata</i> Bruguière, Sowerby 1897 <i>albocincta</i> Auct.		= <i>Micromelo undatus</i> = <i>Hydatina cinctoria</i>	

**Bullariidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Bullaria</i>	<i>ampulla</i> (L.)	Muir, Martin, S.A.M.	Turton 1932 Barnard 1963	Also †

*Synonymy*

*Bulla*                    *ampulla* L., Krauss 1848, Sowerby 1892 = *Bullaria ampulla*

**Atyidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Alys</i>	<i>cylindrica</i> Sowerby	Sowerby, Smith	Sowerby 1897 Smith 1903 MacNae 1962	
	<i>petersi</i> Von Martens		Von Martens 1879 MacNae 1962	
<i>Haminea</i>	<i>alfredensis</i> Bartsch	S.A.M., Turton	Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1963	
	<i>gracilis</i> Sowerby	V, U.C.T., S.A.M.	Sowerby 1897 Barnard 1963	
	<i>natalensis</i> (Krauss)	Sowerby, Krauss	Krauss 1848 Sowerby 1892	
	<i>subcylindrica</i> Sowerby	Sowerby, Smith	Sowerby 1897	
<i>Smaragdinella</i>	<i>andersonii</i> G. & H. Nevill	Smith	Smith 1910	

*Synonymy*

*Alys*                    *elongata* A. Adams 1850                    = *A. cylindrica*  
*Bulla*                    *natalensis* Krauss 1848, non Sowerby       = *Haminea natalensis*  
*Glauconella*         *andersonii* G. & H. Nevill 1871           = *Smaragdinella andersoni*

**Aceridae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Acera</i>	<i>soluta</i> Gmelin	Smith	Smith 1903 Barnard 1963	Also †
<i>Cylindrobulla</i>	<i>pusilla</i> G. & H. Nevill		Tomlin 1923	
	<i>sculpta</i> G. & H. Nevill	Sowerby	Sowerby 1897	
<i>Volvatella</i>	<i>laguncula</i> Sowerby	Sowerby, Turton	Sowerby 1894, 1897 Bartsch 1915	

*Synonymy*

*Cylindrobulla*         *turtoni* Bartsch 1915                    = *Volvatella laguncula*

**Retusidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Retusa</i>	<i>agulhasensis</i> Thiele	V	Thiele 1925 Barnard 1963	
	<i>natalensis</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
	cf. <i>nicobarica</i> Thiele	P.F.	Thiele 1925 Barnard 1963	
	cf. <i>semen</i> Thiele	P.F.	Thiele 1925 Barnard 1963	
	<i>truncatula</i> (Bruguière)	V, Turton, Muir	Smith 1904 Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1963	Also †

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Volvula</i>	<i>mutabilis</i> Barnard <i>pia</i> Thiele	P.F. V	Barnard 1963 Thiele 1925 Barnard 1963 Sowerby 1892	Type in S.A.M.
	<i>rostrata</i> A. Adams			
<b>Synonymy</b>				
<i>Retusa</i>	<i>atlantica</i> Thiele 1925		? = <i>R. truncatula</i>	

**Scaphandridae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Actaeocina</i>	<i>agulhasensis</i> (Thiele) <i>fusiformis</i> (A. Adams) <i>meridionalis</i> (Smith)	V Kilburn	Thiele 1925 Kilburn 1963	
	<i>natalensis</i> Barnard <i>nitens</i> (Thiele) <i>smithi</i> Bartsch	P.F. V P.F., Turton, Lightfoot	Barnard 1963 Thiele 1925 Sowerby 1892 Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1963	
	sp. A sp. B	P.F. P.F.	Barnard 1963 Barnard 1963	
<i>Cylichna</i>	<i>africana</i> Bartsch <i>bistriata</i> Tomlin <i>dulcis</i> Thiele	Turton Turton V, P.F.	Bartsch 1915 Tomlin 1920 Thiele 1925 Barnard 1963	
?	<i>nitens</i> Smith <i>tubulosa</i> Gould	V, Turton, P.F., U.C.T.	Smith 1903 Gould 1859 Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1963	
?	<i>umbilicata</i> Montagu <i>utriculus</i> (Brocchi)	Ponsonby P.F., V	Sowerby 1892 Thiele 1925 Barnard 1963	
<i>Sabatia</i>	<i>punctostriatus</i> Mighels	P.F., Ch, S.A.M.	Watson 1886 Sowerby 1903 Barnard 1963	
	sp.	P.F.	Barnard 1963	
<b>Synonymy</b>				
<i>Atys</i>	<i>utriculus</i> Brocchi 1814		= <i>Sabatia utriculus</i>	
<i>Cylichna</i>	<i>affinis</i> Thiele 1925 <i>algoensis</i> Thiele 1925 <i>cylindracea</i> Pennant, Sowerby 1892		= <i>Cylichna tubulosa</i> = <i>C. tubulosa</i> = <i>C. tubulosa</i>	
<i>Cylichnella</i>	<i>bistriata</i> Tomlin 1920 <i>tubulosa</i> Gould 1859		= <i>C. bistriata</i> = <i>C. tubulosa</i>	
<i>Roxania</i>	<i>simillima</i> Thiele 1925 <i>utriculus</i> (Brocchi), Barnard 1963		= <i>Sabatia utriculus</i> = <i>S. utriculus</i>	
<i>Tornatina</i>	<i>agulhasensis</i> Thiele 1925 <i>meridionalis</i> Smith 1902 <i>nitens</i> Thiele 1925 <i>soluta</i> (sic) Sowerby 1889 <i>voluta</i> Quoy & Gaimard 1850		= <i>Actaeocina agulhasensis</i> = <i>A. meridionalis</i> = <i>A. nitens</i> = <i>A. smithi</i> = <i>A. smithi</i>	

**Philinidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Philine</i>	<i>aperta</i> (L.)  <i>berghi</i> Smith	U.C.T., S.A.M.	Bergh 1907 Barnard 1963 Smith 1910 Barnard 1963	? †

*Synonymy*

<i>Philine</i>	<i>capensis</i> Bergh 1907, non Pfeiffer	= <i>P. berghi</i>
	<i>capensis</i> Pfeiffer	= <i>P. aperta</i>
	<i>schroeteri</i> Philippi, Bartsch 1915	= <i>P. aperta</i>

**Gastropteridae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Gastropteron</i>	sp.	S.A.M.	Barnard 1963	

**Doridiidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Chelidonura</i>	<i>hirundinina</i> (Quoy & Gaimard)	U.W.	MacNae 1962	
<i>Doridium</i>	<i>capensis</i> Bergh	U.W.	Bergh 1907 MacNae 1962	
	<i>cyanea</i> Bergh	U.W.	MacNae 1962	
	<i>dubia</i> O'Donoghue	Fish. Mar. Biol. Surv.	O'Donoghue 1929	

**Aplysiidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Aplysia</i>	<i>dactylomela</i> Rang	U.C.T., U.W.	Rang 1828 MacNae 1955 Eales 1960 Quoy & Gaimard 1832 MacNae 1955 Eales 1960 MacNae 1955	
	<i>juliana</i> Quoy & Gaimard		Bergh 1907 Krauss 1848 Eales 1960 A. Adams & Reeve 1850 MacNae 1957 Eales 1960 Sowerby 1892 Bartsch 1915 Eales 1960	
	<i>maculata</i> Rang	U.C.T.	Krauss 1848 Eales 1960	
	<i>oculifera</i> A. Adams & Reeve		A. Adams & Reeve 1850 MacNae 1957 Eales 1960	
	<i>parvula</i> Guilding	V, Turton	Sowerby 1892 Bartsch 1915 Eales 1960	
<i>Dolabella</i>	<i>auricularia</i> (Solander)	Krauss, U.W.	Krauss 1848 MacNae 1962	
	<i>gigas</i> (Rang)	U.W.	MacNae 1962	
<i>Dolabrifera</i>	<i>dolabrifera</i> (Rang)	Ch, Engel	Watson 1886 MacNae 1962	
<i>Notarchus</i>	<i>cirrhifera</i> (Quoy & Gaimard)	U.W.	Eales & Engel 1953 MacNae 1962	
( <i>Bursatella</i> )	<i>leachi</i> var. <i>africana</i> Engel	U.C.T., P.F.	Eales & Engel 1953 MacNae 1962 Sowerby 1892 Krauss 1848 MacNae 1962	
( <i>Stylocheilus</i> )	<i>longicaudus</i> (Quoy & Gaimard)	U.W.	MacNae 1962	
<i>Paraplysia</i>	<i>lowii</i> Gilchrist		Gilchrist 1900 Smith 1903 Engel 1936	

*Synonymy*

<i>Aclesia</i>	<i>africana</i> Engel 1926	= <i>Notarchus leachii</i> var. <i>africana</i>
<i>Aplysia</i>	<i>allochroa</i> Bergh 1907	= <i>Aplysia parvula</i>
	<i>cirrhifera</i> Bergh 1907	= <i>Notarchus (Bursatella) leachii</i>
	<i>eusiphonata</i> Bergh 1907	= <i>Aplysia maculata</i>
	<i>gargantua</i> Bergh 1907	= <i>A. maculata</i>
	<i>gilchristi</i> Bergh 1907	= <i>A. maculata</i>
	<i>lobata</i> Bergh 1907	= ? <i>A. parvula</i>
	<i>lobata</i> Bergh 1907	= ? <i>A. dactylomela</i>
	<i>monochroa</i> Bergh 1907	= <i>A. parvula</i>
	<i>poikila</i> Bergh 1907	= <i>A. maculata</i>
	<i>savignyana</i> Sowerby 1892	= <i>Notarchus (Bursatella) leachii</i>
	<i>spuria</i> (Krauss) 1848	= ? <i>Aplysia parvula</i>
	<i>woodi</i> Bergh 1907	= <i>A. juliana</i>
<i>Barnardaclesia</i>	<i>cirrhifera</i> Quoy & Gaimard 1832	= <i>Notarchus (Bursatella) cirrhifera</i>
<i>Dolabella</i>	<i>rumphii</i> Cuvier, Bergh 1907	= <i>Dolabella auricularia</i>
	<i>scapula</i> (Martyn) 1789	= <i>D. auricularia</i>
<i>Notarchus</i>	<i>villosus</i> O'Donoghue 1929	= <i>Notarchus (Bursatella) leachii</i>
<i>Paraplysia</i>	<i>geographica lowii</i> Engel 1936	= <i>Paraplysia lowii</i>
<i>Tethys</i>	<i>allochroa</i> O'Donoghue 1929, non Bergh	= <i>Aplysia oculifera</i>
	<i>capensis</i> O'Donoghue 1929	= <i>A. juliana</i>
	<i>concava</i> Sowerby 1892	= <i>A. parvula</i>
	<i>dactylomela</i> (Rang), Baba 1937	= <i>A. dactylomela</i>
	<i>fimbriata</i> A. Adams & Reeve 1850	= <i>A. dactylomela</i>
	<i>nigropuncta</i> Von Martens 1880	= <i>A. parvula</i>
	<i>operta</i> Burne 1906, Smith 1910	= <i>A. dactylomela</i>

## PTEROPODA

*Spiratellidae*

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Spiratella</i>	<i>bulimoides</i> (d'Orbigny)	Ch, V	Pelseneer 1888 Meisenheimer 1905	
	<i>helicina</i> (Phipps)	Ch, V	Pelseneer 1888 Meisenheimer 1905	
	<i>inflata</i> (d'Orbigny)	Ch, V	Tomlin 1923 Pelseneer 1888 Meisenheimer 1905	
	<i>lesueuri</i> (d'Orbigny)	Ch, V	Tomlin 1923 Pelseneer 1888 Meisenheimer 1905	
	<i>trochiformis</i> (d'Orbigny)	Ch, V	Pelseneer 1888 Meisenheimer 1905	
<i>Styliola</i>	<i>africana</i> Bartsch	Turton	Bartsch 1915	
	<i>recta</i> Lesueur	Ch, V	Sowerby 1892	
	<i>subula</i> Quoy & Gaimard	Ch, V	Pelseneer 1888 Meisenheimer 1905	

*Synonymy*Genus *Limacina* Lamarck 1819= Genus *Spiratella* Blainville 1817

**Cavoliniidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Cavolinia</i>	<i>gibbosa</i> Rang	Ch, V	Pelseneer 1888 Meisenheimer 1905	
	<i>globulosa</i> Rang	Ch, V, Turton	Tomlin 1923 Pelseneer 1888 Meisenheimer 1905	
	<i>inflexa</i> Lesueur	Ch, V	Bartsch 1915 Tomlin 1923 Pelseneer 1888 Meisenheimer 1905	
	<i>tridentata</i> Forskål	Ch, V, S.A.M.	Tomlin 1923 Pelseneer 1888 Meisenheimer 1905	
<i>Clio</i>	<i>andraea</i> Boas	V	Sowerby 1892 Meisenheimer 1905	
	<i>australis</i> d'Orbigny	Ch, V	Tomlin 1923 Pelseneer 1888 Meisenheimer 1905	
	<i>capensis</i> Rang		Tomlin 1923	
	<i>chaptali</i> Souleyet	V	Meisenheimer 1905	
	<i>cuspidata</i> Bosc	Ch, V	Pelseneer 1888 Meisenheimer 1905	
	<i>pyramidata</i> L.	Ch, V	Tomlin 1923 Pelseneer 1888 Meisenheimer 1905	
<i>Creseis</i>	<i>acicula</i> Rang	V, Bonite	Tomlin 1923 Souleyet 1852 Meisenheimer 1905	
	<i>virgula</i> Rang	V, Bonite	Smith 1910 Souleyet 1852 Meisenheimer 1905	
<i>Diacria</i>	<i>quadridentata</i> Lesueur	Ch, V	Smith 1910 Pelseneer 1888 Smith 1903 Meisenheimer 1905	
	<i>trispinosa</i> Lesueur	Ch, V	Pelseneer 1888 Smith 1903 Meisenheimer 1905	
<i>Herse</i>	<i>colummella</i> (Rang)	Ch, V	Pelseneer 1888 Meisenheimer 1905	
			Smith 1910	
<i>Synonymy</i>				
<i>Cuvierina</i>	<i>colummella</i> Rang			= <i>Herse colummella</i>

**Peraclidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Peracl</i>	<i>moluccensis</i> (Tesch)	V, Siboga	Tesch 1904 Meisenheimer 1905	
	<i>reticulata</i> (d'Orbigny)	Ch, V	Tomlin 1923 Pelseener 1888 Meisenheimer 1905	

*Synonymy*Genus *Peraclis* Pelseener 1888= Genus *Peracl* Forbes 1844**Cymbuliidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Cymbulia</i>	<i>sibogae</i> Tesch	Siboga, V	Tesch 1904 Meisenheimer 1905	
<i>Gleba</i>	<i>cordata</i> Forskål	Ch, V	Pelseener 1888 Meisenheimer 1905 Tomlin 1923	

**Desmopteridae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Desmopterus</i>	<i>papilio</i> Chun	V	Meisenheimer 1905 Tomlin 1923	

**Pneumodermatidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Spongiobranchaea</i>	<i>australis</i> d'Orbigny	Ch, V	Pelseener 1888 Meisenheimer 1905 Tomlin 1923	

**Clionidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Clione</i>	<i>limacina</i> Phipps	Ch, V	Pelseener 1888 Meisenheimer 1905 Tomlin 1923	

**Oxynoidea**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Lobiger</i>	<i>capensis</i> Thiele	V	Thiele 1912, 1925	
<i>Oxynoe</i>	<i>natalensis</i> Smith	Turton	Sowerby 1892 Smith 1903 Bartsch 1915	

*Synonymy**Oxynoe* *pellucidus* A. Adams, Sowerby 1892= *O. natalensis*

**Stiligeridae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Hermacina</i>	<i>sinusmensalis</i> MacNae	U.W.	MacNae 1954	
<i>Hermacina</i>	<i>capensis</i> MacNae	U.W.	MacNae 1954	
<i>Stiliger</i>	<i>ornata</i> Ehrenberg	U.W.	MacNae & Kalk 1958	

**Elysiidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Elysia</i>	<i>halimeda</i> MacNae	U.W.	MacNae 1954	
	<i>ornata</i> (Swainson)	U.W.	MacNae & Kalk 1958	
	<i>punctata</i> var. <i>rubropunctata</i> MacNae	U.W.	MacNae 1954	

**Umbraculidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Umbraculum</i>	<i>sinicum</i> (Gmelin)	U.W., Krauss	O'Donoghue 1929 MacNae 1962	

*Synonymy*

<i>Umbrella</i>	<i>indica</i> Lamarck, Krauss 1848, Sowerby 1892		= <i>Umbraculum sinicum</i>	
-----------------	---	--	-----------------------------	--

**Pleurobranchidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Berthella</i>	<i>granulata</i> (Krauss)	Gilchrist, Krauss	Krauss 1848 Sowerby 1892 Bergh 1907 MacNae 1962	
	<i>punctata</i> (Quoy & Gaimard)	U.W.	MacNae 1962	
<i>Euselenops</i>	<i>luniceps</i> (Cuvier)	U.W.	Thiele 1925	
<i>Pleurobranchaea</i>	<i>algoensis</i> Thiele	V	Bergh 1907 MacNae 1962	
	<i>brocki</i> Bergh	U.W.	Bergh 1907 Smith 1910 Thiele 1925	
	<i>capensis</i> Vayssière	P.F., Purcell	MacNae 1962 Bergh 1907 Smith 1910 Thiele 1925	
	<i>gemini</i> MacNae	U.W.	MacNae 1962	
	<i>melanopus</i> Bergh	P.F.	Bergh 1907 Smith 1910 Thiele 1925	
	<i>pleurobranchaena</i> (Bergh)	V	Bergh 1907 Smith 1910	
<i>Pleurobranchus</i>	<i>inhacae</i> MacNae	U.W.	MacNae 1962	
	<i>mobii</i> Vayssière	U.W.	MacNae 1962	
	<i>nigropunctata</i> Bergh		Bergh 1907 Smith 1910	
	<i>peroni</i> Cuvier	U.W.	MacNae 1962	
	<i>perrieri</i> Vayssière	U.W.	MacNae 1962	
	<i>xhosa</i> MacNae	U.W.	MacNae 1962	

*Synonymy*

<i>Oscaniopsis</i>	<i>pleurobranchaena</i> Bergh 1907		= <i>Pleurobranchaea pleurobranchaena</i>
<i>Pleurobranchella</i>	<i>pleurobranchaena</i> Thiele 1925		= <i>P. pleurobranchaena</i>
<i>Pleurobranchus</i>	<i>granulatus</i> Krauss 1848, Sowerby 1892		= <i>Berthella granulata</i>

## NUDIBRANCHIATA

## Dorididae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Aphelodoris</i>	<i>brunnea</i> Bergh	K.H.B.	Bergh 1907 Smith 1910 Barnard 1927	
<i>Archidoris</i>	<i>capensis</i> Bergh		Bergh 1907 Smith 1910 Barnard 1927	
	<i>granosa</i> Bergh		Bergh 1907 Smith 1910 Barnard 1927	
?	<i>scripta</i> Bergh		Bergh 1907 Smith 1910 Barnard 1927	
<i>Argus</i>	<i>scabra</i> (Cuvier)		Barnard 1927	
<i>Chromodoridella</i>	<i>mirabilis</i> Eliot		Eliot 1905 Smith 1910 Barnard 1927	
<i>Dendrodoris</i>	<i>caesia</i> Bergh		Bergh 1907 Smith 1910 Barnard 1927	
	<i>callosa</i> (Bergh)		Bergh 1907 Smith 1910 Barnard 1927	
	<i>capensis</i> (Bergh)		Bergh 1907 Smith 1910 Barnard 1927	
	<i>kalkensis</i> (Barnard)	K.H.B.	Barnard 1927	
	<i>nigra</i> (Stimpson)	K.H.B.	Bergh 1905 O'Donoghue 1924 Barnard 1927	
<i>Diaulula</i>	<i>capensis</i> Bergh	K.H.B.	Bergh 1907 Smith 1910 Barnard 1927	
?	<i>morosa</i> Bergh	K.H.B.	Bergh 1907 Smith 1910 Barnard 1927	
<i>Discodoris</i>	<i>coeruleascens</i> Bergh	K.H.B., Burnup	Bergh 1888 Eliot 1910 Barnard 1927	
	<i>glabella</i> Bergh	K.H.B.	Bergh 1907 Smith 1910 Barnard 1927	
	<i>natalensis</i> Krauss	Krauss	Krauss 1848 Smith 1903 Barnard 1927	
	<i>perplexa</i> Bergh		Bergh 1907 Barnard 1927	
	<i>pseudida</i> Bergh	K.H.B.	Bergh 1907 Barnard 1927	
	<i>verrucosa</i> (Cuvier)	K.H.B.	Bergh 1907 Smith 1910 Barnard 1927	
<i>Geitodoris</i>	<i>capensis</i> Bergh		Bergh 1907 Smith 1910 Barnard 1927	

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Glossodoris</i>	<i>albolimbata</i> (Bergh)		Bergh 1907 Smith 1910 Tomlin 1926 Barnard 1927	
	<i>annulata</i> (Eliot)	Burnup	Smith 1910 Barnard 1927	
	<i>capensis</i> Barnard	K.H.B.	Barnard 1927	Types in S.A.M.
	<i>carnea</i> (Bergh)	Burnup	Eliot 1910	
	<i>euelpis</i> (Bergh)		Barnard 1927 Bergh 1907 Smith 1910 Barnard 1927	
	<i>lineata</i> (Souleyet)		Smith 1910 Barnard 1927	
	<i>porcata</i> (Bergh)	Burnup	Eliot 1910 Barnard 1927	
	<i>runcinata</i> (Bergh)		Smith 1910 Barnard 1927	
	<i>Thordisa</i>	<i>burnupi</i> Eliot	Burnup	Eliot 1910 Barnard 1927
<i>punctilifera</i> Bergh		K.H.B.	Bergh 1907 Smith 1910 Barnard 1927	

*Synonymy*

<i>Chromodoris</i>	<i>albolimbata</i> Bergh 1907	= <i>Glossodoris albolimbata</i>	
	<i>annulata</i> Eliot 1904, Smith 1910	= <i>G. annulata</i>	
	<i>carnea</i> Bergh 1888	= <i>G. carnea</i>	
	<i>euelpis</i> Bergh 1907	= <i>G. euelpis</i>	
	<i>porcata</i> Bergh 1888	= <i>G. porcata</i>	
	<i>runcinata</i> Bergh 1877	= <i>G. runcinata</i>	
<i>Doridigitata</i>	<i>verrucosa</i> (Cuvier), Barnard 1927	= <i>Doris verrucosa</i>	
	<i>Doriopsis</i>	<i>caesia</i> Bergh 1907	= <i>Dendrodoris caesia</i>
		<i>callosa</i> Bergh 1907	= <i>D. callosa</i>
	<i>capensis</i> Bergh 1907	= <i>D. capensis</i>	
	<i>nigra</i> var. <i>coerula</i> Bergh 1881	= <i>D. nigra</i>	
	<i>nigra</i> var. <i>nigerrima</i> Bergh 1888	= <i>D. nigra</i>	
	<i>lineata</i> Souleyet, Eliot 1904, Smith 1910	= <i>Glossodoris lineata</i>	
	<i>kalkensis</i> Barnard 1927	= <i>Dendrodoris kalkensis</i>	
	<i>Doris</i>	<i>nigra</i> Stimpson 1855	= <i>D. nibra</i>
		<i>scabra</i> Cuvier 1804	= <i>Platydoris scabra</i>
<i>Platydoris</i>	<i>coriacea</i> Smith 1903	= <i>P. scabra</i>	

**Hexabranhidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Hexabranchus</i>	<i>marginatus</i> Quoy & Gaimard	U.W.	Eliot 1905	
			Smith 1910 Barnard 1927 MacNae & Kalk 1957	

*Synonymy*

<i>Hexabranchus</i>	<i>adamsi</i> H. & A. Adams	= <i>H. marginatus</i>
	<i>punctatus</i> Bergh 1905	= <i>H. marginatus</i>

**Polyceridae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Caloplocamus</i>	<i>ramosus</i> (Cantraine)	K.H.B., U.C.T.	Bergh 1907 Smith 1910 Barnard 1927 Odhner 1939 MacNae 1958 MacNae 1958	
<i>Gymnodoris</i>	<i>bicolor</i> A. & H. Adams	U.W.	MacNae 1958	
	<i>ceylonica</i> (Kelaart)	U.W.	MacNae 1958	
	<i>inornata</i> (Bergh)	U.W.	MacNae 1958	
<i>Lecithophorus</i>	<i>capensis</i> MacNae	U.W.	MacNae 1958	
<i>Limacia</i>	<i>clavigera</i> (Müller)	K.H.B., U.C.T., U.W.	Bergh 1907 Smith 1910 Barnard 1927 Odhner 1939 MacNae 1958	
<i>Kalinga</i>	<i>ornata</i> A. & H. Adams	Bergh	Bergh 1907 Smith 1910 Barnard 1927	
<i>Nembrotha</i>	<i>morosa</i> Bergh	Bergh	Bergh 1907 Smith 1910 Barnard 1927 MacNae 1958	
<i>Plocamopherus</i>	<i>apheles</i> Barnard	Gilchrist	Barnard 1927	
<i>Polycera</i>	<i>capensis</i> Quoy & Gaimard	K.H.B., U.C.T.	Barnard 1927 Odhner 1939 Pruvot-Fol 1934 MacNae 1958	
<i>Thecacera</i>	<i>maculata</i> Eliot	K.H.B.	Barnard 1933 MacNae 1958	
	<i>inhacae</i> MacNae	U.W.	MacNae 1958	

*Synonymy*

<i>Euphurus</i>	<i>claviger</i> (Müller 1781)	= <i>Limacia clavigera</i>
<i>Euplocamus</i>	<i>croceus</i> Philippi 1836	= <i>Caloplocamus ramosus</i>
<i>Nembrotha</i>	<i>capensis</i> Bergh 1907	= <i>Nembrotha morosa</i>
<i>Polycera</i>	<i>nigrocrocea</i> Barnard 1927	= <i>Polycera capensis</i>
<i>Thecacera</i>	<i>lamellata</i> Barnard 1933	= <i>Thecacera maculata</i>
<i>Triopa</i>	<i>lucida</i> Stimpson 1855	= <i>Limacia clavigera</i>

**Goniodorididae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Goniodoris</i>	<i>brunnea</i> MacNae		MacNae 1958	
	<i>mercurialis</i> MacNae		MacNae 1958	
	<i>ovata</i> Barnard	K.H.B.	Barnard 1934	Holotype in S.A.M.
<i>Okenia (Idaliella)</i>	<i>amoenula</i> Bergh	K.H.B.	Bergh 1907 Smith 1910 Barnard 1927 MacNae 1958	

*Synonymy*

<i>Idaliella</i>	<i>amoenula</i> Bergh 1907	= <i>Okenia amoenula</i>
------------------	----------------------------	--------------------------

**Tritoniidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Duvaucelia</i>				
( <i>Sphaerostoma</i> )	<i>aurantiacum</i> Barnard	K.H.B.	Barnard 1927	Holotype in S.A.M.
( <i>Sphaerostoma</i> )	<i>pallida</i> (Stimpson)	K.H.B.	Bergh 1807 Smith 1910 Barnard 1927	
( <i>Tritonidoxa</i> )	<i>capensis</i> Bergh		Bergh 1907 Smith 1910 Barnard 1927	
<i>Marionia</i>	<i>arborescens</i> Bergh	Burnup	Eliot 1910 Barnard 1927	
<i>Synonymy</i>				
<i>Sphaerostoma</i>	<i>aurantiacum</i> Barnard 1927		= <i>Duvaucelia</i> ( <i>Sphaerostoma</i> ) <i>aurantiacum</i>	
	<i>pallida</i> (Stimpson) 1854		= <i>D.</i> ( <i>Sphaerostoma</i> ) <i>pallida</i>	
<i>Tritonidoxa</i>	<i>capensis</i> Bergh 1907		= <i>D.</i> ( <i>Tritonidoxa</i> ) <i>capensis</i>	

**Arminidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Armina</i>				
	<i>berghi</i> Thiele	V	Thiele 1925	
	<i>capensis</i> (Bergh)	P.F.	Bergh 1907 Smith 1910 Barnard 1927	
	<i>euchroa</i> (Bergh)		Bergh 1907 Smith 1910 Barnard 1927	
	<i>gilchristi</i> (Bergh)	P.F.	Bergh 1907 Smith 1910 Barnard 1927	
	<i>microdonta</i> (Bergh)	P.F.	Bergh 1907 Smith 1910 Barnard 1927	
	<i>natalensis</i> (Bergh)	Krauss	Krauss 1848 Smith 1903 Barnard 1927	
	<i>simoniana</i> Thiele	V	Thiele 1925	
<i>Synonymy</i>				
<i>Pleurophyllidia</i>	<i>berghi</i> Thiele 1925		= <i>Armina berghi</i>	
	<i>capensis</i> Bergh 1907		= <i>A. capensis</i>	
	<i>euchroa</i> Bergh 1907		= <i>A. euchroa</i>	
	<i>gilchristi</i> Bergh 1907		= <i>A. gilchristi</i>	
	<i>microdonta</i> Bergh 1907		= <i>A. microdonta</i>	
<i>Diphyllidia</i>	<i>lineata</i> Krauss 1848		= <i>A. natalensis</i>	
<i>Pleurophyllidia</i>	<i>natalensis</i> Bergh 1866		= <i>A. natalensis</i>	
	<i>simoniana</i> Thiele 1926		= <i>A. simoniana</i>	

**Coryphellidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Coryphella</i>	<i>capensis</i> Thiele	V	Thiele 1925	

**Facelinidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Amanda</i>	<i>armata</i> MacNae	MacNae	MacNae 1954	
<i>Echinopsol</i>	<i>fulvus</i> MacNae	MacNae	MacNae 1954	

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Facelina</i>	<i>annulata</i> MacNae	MacNae	MacNae 1954	
	<i>faurei</i> Barnard	K.H.B.	Barnard 1927	Holotype in S.A.M.
<i>Favorinus</i>	<i>olivacea</i> MacNae	MacNae	MacNae 1954	
	<i>horridus</i> MacNae	MacNae	MacNae 1954	Paratypes in S.A.M.
<i>Godiva</i>	<i>quadricolor</i> (Barnard)	K.H.B., MacNae	Barnard 1927 MacNae 1954	Holotype in S.A.M.
<i>Rizzolia</i>	<i>capensis</i> Barnard	K.H.B.	Barnard 1927	Holotype in S.A.M.

*Synonymy*

<i>Cratena</i>	<i>capensis</i> Barnard 1927	=	<i>Rizzolia capensis</i>
<i>Hervia</i>	<i>quadricolor</i> Barnard 1927	=	<i>Godiva quadricolor</i>

**Aeolidiidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Aeolidiella</i>	<i>multicolor</i> MacNae	MacNae	MacNae 1954	
	<i>saldanhenensis</i> Barnard	K.H.B.	Barnard 1927	

**Glaucidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Glaucus</i>	<i>atlanticus</i> Forster	K.H.B., V, MacNae	Bergh 1907 Smith 1910 Barnard 1927 MacNae 1954	

**Scyllaeidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Scyllaea</i>	<i>pelagica</i> L.	K.H.B., P.F.	Iredale & O'Donoghue 1923	

**Tethyidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Melibe</i>	<i>rosea</i> Rang	K.H.B., U.C.T.	Rang 1829 Bergh 1907 Smith 1910 Barnard 1927	
	<i>vexillifera</i> (Bergh)	U.W.	MacNae & Kalk 1958	

**Zephyrinidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Janolus</i>	<i>capensis</i> Bergh	K.H.B.	Bergh 1907 Smith 1910 Barnard 1927	

**Iduliidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Idulia</i>	<i>cinerea</i> (Trinchese)	K.H.B.	Trinchese 1881 Barnard 1927	
	<i>splendida</i> (Trinchese)	K.H.B.	Trinchese 1881 Barnard 1927	

*Synonymy*

<i>Doto</i>	<i>cinerea</i> Trinchese 1881	=	<i>Idulia cinerea</i>
	<i>splendida</i> Trinchese 1881	=	<i>I. splendida</i>

POLYPLACOPHORA

Cryptoplacidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Acanthochiton</i>	<i>garnoti</i> Blainville	Krauss, U.C.T., S.A.M.	Nierstrasz 1906 Ashby 1913 Barnard 1963	
	<i>variiegatus</i> Nierstrasz		Nierstrasz 1906 Ashby 1913 Barnard 1963	
<i>Craspedochiton</i>	<i>isipingoensis</i> (Sykes)	Koch, U.C.T.	Tomlin 1926 Ashby 1931 Koch 1951 Barnard 1963	
<i>Cryptoplax</i>	<i>sykesi</i> Thiele	Burnup	Smith 1903 Thiele 1907 Ashby 1931 Barnard 1963	
<i>Notoplax</i>	<i>productus</i> (Pilsbry)	Turton	Sowerby 1897 Bartsch 1915 Ashby 1931 Barnard 1963	

Synonymy

<i>Acanthochites</i>	<i>carpenteri</i> Pilsbry 1893		= <i>Notoplax productus</i>
	<i>garnoti</i> Blainville, Nierstrasz 1906		= <i>Acanthochiton garnoti</i>
<i>Acanthochiton</i>	<i>turtoni</i> Ashby 1931		= <i>A. garnoti</i>
	<i>turtoni</i> var. <i>tenuigranosus</i> Ashby 1931		= <i>A. garnoti</i>
<i>Chiton</i>	<i>garnoti</i> (sic) Sowerby 1892		= <i>A. garnoti</i>
<i>Cryptoplax</i>	<i>striatus</i> Lamarck, Sykes 1900		= <i>Cryptoplax sykesi</i>
<i>Notoplax</i>	<i>productus</i> Pilsbry (part), Ashby 1931		= <i>Craspedochiton isipingoensis</i>
	<i>umgaziana</i> Koch 1951		= <i>C. isipingoensis</i>
<i>Onithochiton</i>	? <i>isipingoensis</i> Sykes 1901		= <i>C. isipingoensis</i>
<i>Thaumastochiton</i>	<i>isipingoensis</i> Sykes, Thiele 1909		= <i>C. isipingoensis</i>

Lepidopleuridae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Lepidopleurus</i>	<i>chariessa</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>sykesi</i> (Sowerby)	P.F.	Sowerby 1903 Thiele 1906 Ashby 1931 Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.

Synonymy

<i>Chiton (Hanleya)</i>	<i>sykesi</i> Sowerby 1903		= <i>Lepidopleurus sykesi</i>
<i>Lepidopleura</i>	<i>sykesi</i> Thiele 1906		= <i>L. sykesi</i>

Lepidochitonidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Callochiton</i>	<i>castaneus</i> (Wood)	U.C.T., Krauss, Turton	Krauss 1848 Sowerby 1892 Nierstrasz 1906 Ashby 1931 Barnard 1963	

Synonymy

<i>Callochiton</i>	<i>dentatus</i> Spengler, Smith 1910		= <i>C. castaneus</i>
	<i>planatus</i> Spengler, Smith 1910		= <i>C. castaneus</i>

**Mopaliidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Plaxiphora</i>	<i>parva</i> Nierstrasz	U.C.T.	Nierstrasz 1906 Leloup 1942 Barnard 1963	
<i>Synonymy</i>				
<i>Plaxiphora</i>	<i>tricolor</i> Thiele 1909		= <i>P. parva</i>	
	<i>indica</i> Thiele 1909		= <i>P. parva</i>	
	<i>platei</i> Von Knorre 1925		= <i>P. parva</i>	

**Ischnochitonidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Chaetopleura</i>	<i>papilio</i> (Spengler)	Krauss, P.F., U.C.T., S.A.M.	Krauss 1848 Sowerby 1892 Smith 1910 Ashby 1931 Barnard 1963	
	<i>pertusa</i> (Reeve)	Krauss, U.C.T.	Krauss 1848 Sowerby 1892 Ashby 1931 Barnard 1963	
	<i>pomarium</i> Barnard	Mrs. Connolly, U.C.T.	Barnard 1963	Holotype S.A.M.
<i>Dinoplax</i>	<i>fossus</i> Sykes	S.A.M., U.C.T., Turton	Krauss 1848 Bartsch 1915 Ashby 1928, 1931 Barnard 1963	
	<i>gigas</i> (Gmelin)	S.A.M., U.C.T., Turton, Krauss	Krauss 1848 Sowerby 1892 Bartsch 1915 Ashby 1931 Barnard 1963	
	<i>validifossus</i> Ashby	Ashby, U.C.T.	Nardini 1934 Ashby 1934 Barnard 1963	
<i>Ischnochiton</i>	<i>hewitti</i> Ashby	U.C.T.	Nierstrasz 1906 Ashby 1931 Barnard 1963	Paratypes S.A.M.
	<i>oniscus</i> Krauss	Krauss, Turton	Krauss 1848 Sowerby 1892 Bartsch 1915 Ashby 1931 Barnard 1963	
	<i>oniscus</i> var. <i>alfredensis</i> Ashby var. <i>elizabethensis</i> Pilsbry	Ashby	Ashby 1931 Barnard 1963 Sowerby 1892, 1897 Ashby 1931 Barnard 1963	
	<i>simplicissimus</i> Thiele	V	Thiele 1906 Barnard 1963	
	<i>textilis</i> (Gray)	V, S.A.M., U.C.T.	Krauss 1848 Nierstrasz 1905 Ashby 1931 Barnard 1963	

*Synonymy*

<i>Chaetopleura</i>	<i>destituta</i> Ashby 1931, non Sykes	= <i>C. papilio</i>
	<i>destituta</i> Sykes 1902	= <i>C. pertusa</i>
	<i>pertusus</i> Reeve, Ashby 1931	= <i>C. pertusa</i>
	<i>pustulatus</i> Krauss 1848	= <i>C. pertusa</i>
	<i>watsoni</i> Krauss 1848	= <i>C. papilio</i>
<i>Chiton</i>	<i>gigas</i> Krauss 1848, non Gmelin	= <i>Dinoplax fossus</i>
	<i>marginatus</i> Sowerby 1892, non Pennant	= <i>Ischnochiton oniscus</i> var. <i>elizabethensis</i>
	<i>oniscus</i> Krauss 1848	= <i>Ischnochiton oniscus</i>
	<i>pruinus</i> Sowerby 1892, non Gould	= <i>I. oniscus</i>
	<i>textilis</i> Krauss 1848	= <i>I. textilis</i>
	<i>textilis</i> var. <i>punctulata</i> Krauss 1848	= <i>I. textilis</i>
	<i>tigrinus</i> Krauss 1848	= <i>I. textilis</i>
<i>Dinoplax</i>	<i>gigas</i> Ashby 1928, non Gmelin	= <i>Dinoplax fossus</i>
	<i>gigas</i> Nardini 1934, non Gmelin	= <i>D. fossus</i>
	<i>gigas</i> subsp. <i>alfredensis</i> Bartsch 1915	= <i>D. fossus</i>
<i>Ischnochiton</i>	<i>eucosmia</i> Turton 1932	= <i>Ischnochiton oniscus</i>
	<i>ludwigi</i> Pilsbry, Ashby 1932	= <i>I. textilis</i>
	<i>oniscus</i> subsp. <i>alfredensis</i> Ashby 1931	= <i>I. oniscus</i>
	var. <i>albobarinatus</i> Turton 1932	= <i>I. oniscus</i>
	var. <i>aurantius</i> Turton 1932	= <i>I. oniscus</i>
	var. <i>pyramidalis</i> Turton 1932	= <i>I. oniscus</i>
	<i>pertusus</i> Reeve, Turton 1932	= <i>Chaetopleura papilio</i>
	<i>punctulatis</i> (sic) Krauss 1848, Turton 1932	= <i>C. papilio</i>
	<i>reticulatus</i> Turton 1932, non Reeve	= <i>Ischnochiton textilis</i>
? <i>Ischnochiton</i>	<i>textilis</i> Nierstrasz 1906, non Gray	= <i>I. hewitti</i>
	<i>tigrinus</i> Krauss 1848, Ashby 1931	= <i>I. textilis</i>
<i>Lophyriscus</i>	<i>oniscus</i> Tomlin 1931	= <i>I. oniscus</i>
	<i>textilis</i> Tomlin 1931	= <i>I. textilis</i>

**Chitonidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Chiton</i>	<i>ashbyi</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>crawfordi</i> Sykes	U.C.T., S.A.M., Turton	Sykes 1899 Bartsch 1915 Ashby 1928, 1931 Barnard 1963	
	<i>nigrovirescens</i> Blainville	Krauss, U.C.T., S.A.M.	Krauss 1848 Sowerby 1892 Ashby 1931 Tomlin 1931 Barnard 1963	
	<i>tulipa</i> Quoy & Gaimard	Krauss, U.C.T., S.A.M.	Ashby 1931 Turton 1932 Barnard 1963	

*Synonymy*

<i>Acanthochiton</i>	<i>tulipa</i> Tomlin 1931	= <i>Chiton tulipa</i>
<i>Chiton</i>	<i>alfredensis</i> Turton 1932	= <i>C. tulipa</i>
	<i>capensis</i> Gray, Krauss 1848	= <i>C. nigrovirescens</i>
	<i>nigrovirens</i> (sic) Blainville, Nierstrasz 1906	= <i>C. nigrovirescens</i>
<i>Plaxiphora</i>	<i>wahlbergi</i> Krauss, Eyre & Stephenson 1938	= <i>Onithochiton literatus</i>

## SCAPHOPODA

## Dentaliidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS	
<i>Dentalium</i>	<i>africanum</i>	Sowerby	P.F.	Sowerby 1903 Barnard 1963	Paratypes in S.A.M.
	<i>capense</i>	Tomlin	P.F.	Tomlin 1931 Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>capillosum</i>	Jeffreys	P.F., Ch	Watson 1886 Tomlin 1931 Barnard 1963	
	<i>engischistum</i>	Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1963	Syntypes in S.A.M.
	<i>eualdes</i>	Barnard	S.A.M.	Barnard 1963	Syntypes in S.A.M.
	<i>exasperatum</i>	Sowerby	P.F., Turton, V	Sowerby 1903 Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1963	
	<i>inflexum</i>	Sowerby	Burnup, P.F.	Sowerby 1903 Barnard 1963	Paratypes in S.A.M.
	<i>lardum</i>	Barnard	S.A.M.	Barnard 1963	Syntypes in S.A.M.
	<i>natalense</i>	Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1963	Syntypes in S.A.M.
	<i>octangulatum</i>	Donovan	L. King, Siboga	Boissevain 1906	
	<i>platypleurum</i>	Tomlin	P.F.	Tomlin 1931 Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>plurifissuratum</i>	(Sowerby)	P.F., U.C.T., V, Turton	Sowerby 1903 Plate 1908 Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1963	
	<i>regulare</i>	Smith	Burnup, Turton	Smith 1903 Bartsch 1915	
	<i>salpinx</i>	Tomlin	P.F.	Tomlin 1931 Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>strigatum</i>	Gould	V, P.F., U.C.T., Ch, Turton	Smith 1903 Bartsch 1915 Tomlin 1931 Barnard 1963	
	<i>subterlineatum</i>	Tomlin	P.F.	Tomlin 1931 Barnard 1963	Holotype in S.A.M.

## Synonymy

<i>Dentalium</i>	<i>agulhasensis</i>	Plate 1908	= <i>D. strigatum</i>	
	<i>belcheri</i>	Sowerby 1903	= <i>D. strigatum</i>	
	<i>lessoni</i>	Sowerby 1892, non Deshayes	= <i>D. strigatum</i>	
	<i>longitrossum</i>	Smith, Oct. 1903	= <i>D. inflexum</i>	
	<i>multistriatum</i>	Plate 1908, non Deshayes	= <i>D. plurifissuratum</i>	
	<i>novemcostatum</i>	Sowerby 1903, non Lamarck	= <i>D. strigatum</i>	
	<i>platei</i>	Jaekel 1932	= <i>D. exasperatum</i>	
	<i>politum</i>	Sowerby 1903, non L.	= <i>D. engischistum</i>	
	<i>Fissidentalium</i>	<i>plurifissuratum</i>	Sowerby, Pilsbry & Sharp 1897	= <i>D. plurifissuratum</i>
		<i>Schizodentalium</i>	<i>plurifissuratum</i>	Sowerby 1894 = <i>D. plurifissuratum</i>

**Cadulidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Cadulus</i>	<i>cf. booceras</i> Tomlin	P.F.	Tomlin 1926 Barnard 1963	
	<i>cylindratus</i> Jeffreys	P.F.	Jeffreys 1877 Barnard 1963	
	<i>platei</i> Jaeckel	U.W.	Jaeckel 1932 Barnard 1963	
	<i>promontorii</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1963	Syntypes in S.A.M.

**CEPHALOPODA****Spirulidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Spirula</i>	<i>spirula</i> (L.)	Krauss, Dana, S.A.M., Turton	Krauss 1848 Sowerby 1892 Bartsch 1915 Bruun 1943 Voss 1967	

*Synonymy*

<i>Spirula</i>	<i>peronii</i> Lamarck, Krauss 1848, Sowerby 1892, Bartsch 1915		= <i>S. spirula</i>	
----------------	--	--	---------------------	--

**Sepiidae**

For full synonymy of southern African Sepiidae, see Roeleveld 1972 (*Ann.*

*S. Afr. Mus.* 59: 193-313).

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Sepia</i>	<i>acuminata</i> Smith	Ponsonby & Spencer, P, Bell Marley, Turton, U.C.T., Dautzenberg, Burnup	Smith 1916 Tomlin 1923 Robson 1924 Massy 1928 Turton 1932 Adam 1941 Voss 1962 Adam & Rees 1966	
	<i>australis</i> Quoy & Gaimard	Astrolabe, Krauss, S.N.A.E., Burnup, Ponsonby, D.S.E., P, Toppin, P.F., Turton, Mercator, U.C.T., S.A.M.	Quoy & Gaimard 1832 Férussac & d'Orbigny 1835-48 Krauss 1848 Rochebrune 1884 Hoyle 1886, 1912 Gibbons 1888 Bartsch 1915 Smith 1916 Thiele 1920 Tomlin 1923 Robson 1924 Massy 1925, 1927 Turton 1932 Adam 1941, 1944 Voss 1962 1967 Adam & Rees 1966	

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Sepia</i>	<i>burnupi</i> Hoyle	Burnup Turton, P.F.	Hoyle 1904 Bartsch 1915 Smith 1916 Turton 1932 Barnard 1962 Voss 1962 Adam & Rees 1966	Holotype of <i>S. exsignata</i> in S.A.M.
	<i>confusa</i> Smith	Spencer, Burnup, P, Bell Marley, Turton	Hoyle 1904 Smith 1916 Tomlin 1923, 1926 Robson 1924 Massy 1925, 1928 Turton 1932 Voss 1962 Adam & Rees 1966	
( <i>Hemisepius</i> )	<i>dubia</i> Adam & Rees	U.C.T.	Adam & Rees 1966	
	<i>hieronis</i> (Robson)	Burnup, P, P.F., S.A.M., U.C.T.	Smith 1916 Robson 1924 Massy 1927 Voss 1962, 1967 Adam & Rees 1966	
	<i>incerta</i> Smith	Spencer, Burnup, Bell Marley, Toppin, Turton, P.F., Falcon, Chubb	Hoyle 1904 Smith 1916 Tomlin 1923 Massy 1925, 1928 Turton 1932 Barnard 1962 Voss 1962 Adam & Rees 1966	
	<i>insignis</i> Smith	Burnup	Smith 1916 Tomlin 1923 Voss 1962 Adam & Rees 1966	
	<i>oubini</i> Massy	P.F.	Massy 1927 Voss 1962 Adam & Rees 1966	
	<i>officinalis vermiculata</i> Quoy & Gaimard	Astrolabe, P, Bell Marley, Toppin, K.H.B., Turton, U.C.T., Ayres, Ponsonby, Spencer, Falcon	Quoy & Gaimard 1832 Férussac & d'Orbigny 1835-48 Rochebrune 1884 Gibbons 1888 Bartsch 1915 Smith 1916 Robson 1924 Massy 1925, 1927, 1928 Turton 1932	

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
	<i>officinalis vermiculata</i> Quoy & Gaimard	Falcon	Adam 1940, 1941, 1944 Voss 1962 Adam & Rees 1966	
	<i>papillata</i> Quoy & Gaimard	Astrolabe, Toppin, Bell Marley, Turton, U.C.T., Spencer	Quoy & Gaimard 1832 Krauss 1848 Férussac & d'Orbigny 1835-48 Rochebrune 1884 Steenstrup 1875 Gibbons 1888 Hoyle 1910 Bartsch 1915 Tomlin 1923 Massy 1925, 1928 Turton 1932 Adam 1939, 1941, 1944 Voss 1962 Adam & Rees 1966	
	<i>robsoni</i> (Massy)	P.F.	Massy 1927 Voss 1962 Adam & Rees 1966	
	<i>simoniana</i> Thiele	Ponsonby & Spencer, Burnup, D.S.E., Skoog, Bell Marley, Toppin, U.C.T., Falcon	Gray 1849 Smith 1916 Thiele 1920 Odhner 1923 Tomlin 1923, 1926 Massy 1925 Voss 1962 Adam & Rees 1966	
	<i>tuberculata</i> Lamarck	Stephenson	Lamarck 1798 Férussac & d'Orbigny 1835-48 Rochebrune 1884 Hoyle 1886 Gibbons 1888 Smith 1903, 1916 Adam 1941, 1944 Voss 1962 Adam & Rees 1966	
( <i>Hemisepius</i> )	<i>typica</i>	Andréa, S.N.A.E., V, P.F., Carlgren, U.C.T., S.A.M.	Steenstrup 1875 Rochebrune 1884 Hoyle 1886, 1912 Gibbons 1888 Smith 1903, 1916 Chun 1915	

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>(Hemisepius)</i>	<i>typica</i>	S.A.M.	Massy 1927 Thore 1945 Voss 1962, 1967 Adam & Rees 1966	
	<i>zanzibarica</i> Pfeffer	Burnup	Hoyle 1886 Smith 1916 Tomlin 1923 Voss 1962	
<i>Sepiella</i>	<i>cyanea</i> Robson	P, Burnup, Mosley, Spencer, Ponsonby, Chubb, Falcon	Robson 1924 Massy 1928 Adam 1939 Voss 1962 Adam & Rees 1966	

### Sepiolidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Euprymna</i>	sp.	S.N.A.E.	Hoyle 1912	
<i>Heteroteuthis</i>	<i>hawaiiensis</i> Berry	P, S.A.M.	Robson 1924	
	var. <i>dagamensis</i> Robson		Voss 1962, 1967	
<i>Iniotheuthis</i>	<i>capensis</i> Voss	U.C.T., S.A.M., P.F.	Massy 1927 Voss 1962, 1967	Holotype in S.A.M.
<i>Rondeletiola</i>	<i>minor</i> (Naef)	Mercator	Adam 1941	
<i>Rossia</i>	<i>enigmatica</i> Robson	P, P.F., S.A.M.	Robson 1924 Massy 1927 Voss 1962, 1967	

### Synonymy

<i>Iniotheuthis</i>	<i>japonica</i> Verrill, Massy 1927	? = <i>I. capensis</i>
<i>Iniotheuthis</i>	sp. Massy 1927	? = <i>I. capensis</i>
<i>Iniotheuthis</i>	sp. Adam 1941	? = <i>Rondeletiola minor</i>
<i>Smirossia</i>	sp. A. Robson 1924	= <i>Rossia enigmatica</i>

### Idiosepiidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Idiosepius</i>	<i>biserialis</i> Voss	U.C.T.	Voss 1962	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>macrocheir</i> Voss	U.C.T.	Voss 1962	Holotype in S.A.M.

### Loliginidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Loligo</i>	<i>duvaucelii</i> d'Orbigny	P, P.F., Bell Marley	Robson 1924, 1926 Massy 1925, 1927, 1928 Adam 1962 Voss 1962	
	<i>reynaudii</i> d'Orbigny	U.C.T., V, D.S.E., S.N.A.E., Bell Marley, P.F.	Smith 1903 Hoyle 1920, 1912 Thiele 1920 Massy 1925, 1927 Voss 1962	
<i>Lolliguncula</i>	<i>mercatoris</i> Adam	Mercator	Adam 1941	
<i>Sepioteuthis</i>	<i>lessoniana</i> Lesson		Adam 1962	



*Synonymy*

<i>Moroteuthis</i>	sp. A. Robson 1924, Massy 1927	= <i>M. robsoni</i>
<i>Teleoteuthis</i>	<i>caribaea</i> (Lesueur), Pfeffer 1912, Thiele 1920	= <i>Onykia caribaea</i>

**Lepidoteuthidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Tetronychoteuthis</i>	<i>dussumierii</i> (d'Orbigny)	P, S.A.M.	Robson 1926 Voss 1967	

*Synonymy*

<i>Tetronychoteuthis</i>	<i>massyae</i> Pfeffer 1912	= <i>T. dussumierii</i>
<i>Tetronychoteuthis</i>	sp. Robson 1926	? = <i>T. dussumierii</i>

**Architeuthidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Architeuthis</i>	sp.		Clarke 1966	

**Histioteuthidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Calliteuthis</i>	sp.	V	Chun 1910	
<i>Histioteuthis</i>	<i>bonnellii</i> (Férussac)	P, P.F., S.A.M.	Robson 1926 Voss 1962, 1967	
	<i>dofleini</i> (Pfeffer)	S.A.M.	Voss 1967	
	<i>macrohista</i> N. Voss	P, S.A.M.	Robson 1924 Voss 1967 N. Voss 1969	Paratype in S.A.M.
	<i>meleagroteuthis</i> (Chun)	S.A.M.	Voss 1967	

*Synonymy*

<i>Histioteuthis</i>	<i>bonelliana</i> (non Férussac)	Robson 1924	= <i>H. macrohista</i>
<i>Histioteuthis</i>	sp. Voss 1967		= <i>H. macrohista</i>

**Bathyteuthidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Bathyteuthis</i>	<i>abyssicola</i> Hoyle	V, D.S.E.	Chun 1910 Thiele 1920 Voss 1962	

*Synonymy*

<i>Benthoteuthis</i>	<i>megalops</i> Verrill 1885, Thiele 1920	= <i>Bathyteuthis abyssicola</i>
----------------------	---	----------------------------------

**Ctenopterygidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Ctenopteryx</i>	<i>sicula</i> (Vérany)	S.A.M.	Voss 1967	

**Brachioteuthidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Brachioteuthis</i>	<i>riisei</i> (Steenstrup)	Andréa	Hoyle 1905 Voss 1962	

*Synonymy*

<i>Tracheloteuthis</i>	<i>riisei</i> Steenstrup, Hoyle 1905	= <i>Brachioteuthis riisei</i>
------------------------	--------------------------------------	--------------------------------

**Ommastrephidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Ommastrephes</i>	<i>bartramii</i> (Lesueur)	Bell Marley, D.S.E.	Gray 1849 Thiele 1920 Tomlin 1923 Massy 1925, 1928 Voss 1962	
<i>Ornithoteuthis</i>	sp.	S.A.M.	Voss 1967	
<i>Symplectoteuthis</i>	<i>oualaniensis</i> (Lesson)	Tryon	Tryon 1879 Smith 1903 Voss 1962	
<i>Todarodes</i>	<i>sagittatus</i> (Lamarck)	S.A.M.	Barnard 1934	
<i>Todaropsis</i>	<i>eblanae</i> (Ball)	P, S.A.M., U.C.T., P.F., Carlgren	Robson 1924 Massy 1927 Thore 1945 Voss 1962, 1967	

*Synonymy*

<i>Loligo</i>	<i>bartramii</i> Lesueur 1821, Tomlin 1923	= <i>Ommastrephes bartramii</i>
<i>Loligo</i>	<i>oualaniensis</i> Lesson 1830, Tryon 1879	= <i>Symplectoteuthis oualaniensis</i>
<i>Ommatostrephes</i>	<i>oualaniensis</i> (Lesson), Smith 1903	= <i>S. oualaniensis</i>
<i>Stenoteuthis</i>	<i>bartrami</i> (Lesueur), Massy 1925, 1928	= <i>Ommastrephes bartramii</i>

**Thysanoteuthidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Thysanoteuthis</i>	<i>rhombus</i> Troschel	S.A.M., McLean	Gray 1828, 1849 Smith 1903 Barnard 1934, 1947 Van Bruggen 1962 Voss 1962	

*Synonymy*

<i>Sepioteuthis</i>	<i>major</i> Gray 1828, 1849, Smith 1903	? = <i>Thysanoteuthis rhombus</i>
---------------------	--	-----------------------------------

**Chiroteuthidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Chiroteuthis</i>	<i>capensis</i> Voss	S.A.M.	Voss 1967	Holotype in S.A.M.

**Mastigoteuthidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Mastigoteuthis</i>	sp. A	P	Robson 1924	

**Cranchiidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Anomalocranchia</i>	<i>impennis</i> Robson	P	Robson 1924 Voss 1962	
<i>Cranchia</i>	<i>scabra</i> Leach	P, S.A.M.	Robson 1924 Voss 1962, 1967	
<i>Galiteuthis</i>	<i>armata</i> Joubin	P	Robson 1924 Voss 1962	

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Leachia</i>	<i>cyclura</i> Lesueur	S.A.M.	Férussac & d'Orbigny 1835-48 Voss 1962	
<i>Liocranchia</i>	<i>intermedia</i> Robson	P	Barnard 1963 Robson 1924 Voss 1962	
	<i>reinhardti</i> Steenstrup	P	Robson 1924	
<i>Megalocranchia</i>	<i>maxima</i> Pfeffer	Schneehagen	Pfeffer 1884 Smith 1903 Voss 1962	
	<i>megalops</i> subsp. <i>australis</i> Voss	S.A.M.	Voss 1967	Holotype in S.A.M.
<i>Pyrgopsis</i>	<i>pacifica</i> (Issel)	P, S.A.M.	Robson 1924 Voss 1962, 1967	
	<i>rhynchophorus</i> Rochebrune		Rochebrune 1884	
<i>Taonius</i>	<i>pellucida</i> (Chun)	V	Chun 1910 Pfeffer 1912	
<b>Synonymy</b>				
<i>Desmoteuthis</i>	<i>pellucida</i> Chun 1910			= <i>Taonius pellucida</i>
<i>Loligopsis</i>	<i>cyclura</i> (Lesueur), Férussac & d'Orbigny 1835-48			= <i>Leachia cyclura</i>
<i>Megalocranchia</i>	<i>pellucida</i> (Chun), Pfeffer 1912			= <i>Taonius pellucida</i>

### Vampyroteuthidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Vampyroteuthis</i>	<i>infernalis</i> Chun	Discovery Galathea	Pickford 1952, 1959	

### Cirroteuthidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Cirroteuthis</i>	<i>gilchristi</i> Robson	P	Robson 1924 Tomlin 1926 Voss 1962	

### Bolitaenidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Eledonella</i>	<i>pygmaea</i> Verrill	P, S.A.M., Dana	Robson 1924, 1932 Tomlin 1926 Thore 1949 Voss 1962, 1967	

#### Synonymy

<i>Bolitaena</i>	<i>massyae</i> (Robson), Robson 1932			= <i>Eledonella pygmaea</i>
<i>Eledonella</i>	<i>massyae</i> Robson 1924, Tomlin 1926			= <i>E. pygmaea</i>

### Amphitretidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Amphitretus</i>	<i>pelagicus</i> Hoyle	V, S.A.M., Discovery	Thiele 1915 Robson 1930, 1932 Voss 1962, 1967	

## Synonymy

*Amphitretus thielei* Robson 1930, 1932 = *A. pelagicus*

## Octopodidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Bathypolypus</i>	<i>valdiviae</i> (Thiele)	V, P, P.F.	Thiele 1915 Robson 1924, 1932 Tomlin 1926 Massy 1927 Voss 1962	
<i>Benthoctopus</i>	<i>berryi</i> Robson	P	Robson 1924, 1932 Voss 1962	
<i>Eledone</i>	<i>moscata</i> (Lamarck) <i>thysanophora</i> Voss	U.C.T.	Robson 1932 Voss 1962	Holotype in S.A.M.
<i>Octopus</i>	<i>aegina</i> Gray <i>capensis</i> Eydoux & Souleyet <i>fontanianus</i> d'Orbigny <i>horridus</i> d'Orbigny	Bonite Crystal Krauss	Adam 1962 Eydoux & Souleyet 1852 Massy 1925 Robson 1929 Krauss 1848 Gibbons 1888 Smith 1903 Robson 1929 Voss 1962	
	<i>schultzei</i> (Hoyle)		Hoyle 1910 Tomlin 1926 Robson 1929	
	<i>vulgaris</i> Cuvier	Krauss, Ch, D.S.E., P, P.F., Carlgren, Toppin, U.C.T., Burnup, Bell Marley	Krauss 1848 Hoyle 1886 Smith 1903 Thiele 1915, 1920 Robson 1924, 1929 Massy 1925, 1927 Tomlin 1926 Thore 1945 Voss 1962	
<i>Pareledone</i>	<i>carlgreni</i> Thore <i>nigra</i> (Hoyle)	Carlgren	Thore 1945 Voss 1962 Hoyle 1910 Tomlin 1926 Robson 1932 Voss 1962	
<i>Velodona</i>	<i>togata</i> var. <i>capensis</i> Robson	P	Robson 1924, 1932 Tomlin 1926 Voss 1962	

## Synonymy

*Bathypolypus grimpei* Robson 1924,  
Tomlin 1926, Voss 1962

= *B. valdiviae*

*Eledone nigra* (Hoyle), Tomlin 1926

= *Pareledone nigra*

*Joubinia fontaniana* (d'Orbigny), Robson 1929

= *Octopus fontanianus*

*Moschites nigra* Hoyle 1910

= *Pareledone nigra*

<i>Octopus</i>	<i>argus</i> Krauss 1848	= <i>Octopus horridus</i>
	<i>granulatus</i> Lamarck, Hoyle 1886, Tomlin 1926, Voss 1962	= <i>O. vulgaris</i>
<i>Polypus</i>	<i>rugosus</i> (Bosc), Robson 1929, Thore 1945	= <i>O. vulgaris</i>
	<i>fontianianus</i> (d'Orbigny), Massy 1925	= <i>O. fontianianus</i>
	<i>granulatus</i> (Lamarck), Thiele 1915, 1920, Massy 1925, 1927	= <i>O. vulgaris</i>
	<i>horridus</i> (d'Orbigny), Smith 1903	= <i>O. horridus</i>
	<i>rugosus</i> (Bosc), Smith 1903, Robson 1924	= <i>O. vulgaris</i>
	<i>schultzei</i> Hoyle 1910	= <i>O. schultzei</i>
	<i>valdiviae</i> Thiele 1915	= <i>Bathypolypus valdiviae</i>
	<i>vulgaris</i> (Cuvier), Thiele 1920	= <i>Octopus vulgaris</i>

### Tremoctopodidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Tremoctopus</i>	<i>violaceus</i> Delle Chiaje	S.A.M.	Barnard 1934 Voss 1967	

### Ocythoidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Ocythoe</i>	<i>tuberculata</i> Rafinesque	S.A.M.	Voss 1967	

### Argonautidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Argonauta</i>	<i>argo</i> L.	Krauss, Turton, P.F.	Férussac & d'Orbigny 1835-48 Krauss 1848 Tryon 1879 Hoyle 1886 Gibbons 1888 Sowerby 1892 Bartsch 1915 Voss 1962	
	<i>boettgeri</i> Maltzan		Sowerby 1892 Voss 1962	
	<i>hians</i> Solander	P.F.	Bartsch 1915 Voss 1962	
	<i>nodosa</i> Solander	Krauss, P.F.	Krauss 1848 Smith 1903 Voss 1962	
<i>Synonymy</i>				
<i>Argonauta</i>	<i>kochiana</i> Dunker, Bartsch 1915		= <i>A. hians</i>	
<i>Argonauta</i>	<i>tuberculata</i> Shaw, Krauss 1848, Smith 1903		= <i>A. nodosa</i>	

## PULMONATA

### Gadiniidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Gadina</i>	<i>costata</i> (Krauss)	Krauss, K.H.B., Turton	Krauss 1848 Sowerby 1892 Bartsch 1915	

### *Synonymy*

<i>Mouretia</i>	<i>costata</i> Krauss 1848		= <i>Gadina costata</i>	
-----------------	----------------------------	--	-------------------------	--

**Siphonariidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Siphonaria</i>				
SUBGENUS				
<i>Patellopsis</i>	<i>anneae</i> Tomlin	Stephenson, Burnup	Tomlin 1944 Allanson 1958	
SUBGENUS				
<i>Siphonaria</i>	<i>aspera</i> Krauss	Krauss, Turton	Krauss 1848 Sowerby 1892 Bartsch 1915 Allanson 1958	
	var. <i>pallida</i> Allanson	U.C.T.	Allanson 1958	Syntypes in S.A.M.
	sub. sp. <i>patellopsis</i> <i>capensis</i> Quoy & Gaimard	Krauss, Turton, S.A.M.	Krauss 1848 Sowerby 1892 Bartsch 1915 Allanson 1958	
	<i>carbo</i> Hanley	U.C.T.	Hubendick 1946 Allanson 1958	
SUBGENUS				
<i>Sacculosiphonaria</i>	<i>compressa</i> Allanson	U.C.T.	Allanson 1958	Syntypes in S.A.M.
SUBGENUS				
<i>Patellopsis</i>	<i>deflexa</i> (Helbling)	Krauss, Turton, P.F., U.C.T.	Krauss 1848 Bartsch 1915 Hubendick 1947 Allanson 1958	
	<i>oculus</i> Krauss	Krauss, Turton, K.H.B.	Krauss 1848 Bartsch 1915 Allanson 1958	

*Synonymy*

<i>Siphonaria</i>	<i>adjacens</i> Hubendick 1946	= <i>S. deflexa</i>
	<i>becki</i> Turton 1932	= <i>S. oculus</i>
	<i>concinna</i> Sowerby 1820	= <i>S. deflexa</i>
	<i>concinna</i> var. <i>adjacens</i> Turton 1932	= <i>S. deflexa</i>
	<i>kowiensis</i> Turton 1932	= <i>S. capensis</i>
	<i>natalensis</i> Krauss 1848	= <i>S. aspera</i>
	<i>nigerrima</i> Smith 1903	= <i>S. carbo</i>
	<i>tenuicostulata</i> Smith 1903	= <i>S. anneae</i>
	<i>variabilis</i> Krauss 1848	= <i>S. deflexa</i>
	<i>variabilis</i> var. <i>albofasciata</i> Krauss 1848	= <i>S. deflexa</i>

**LAMELLIBRANCHIATA****Nuculidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Nucula</i>	<i>aequalitas</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1964	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>irregularis</i> Sowerby	P.F.	Sowerby 1904 Barnard 1964	Paratype in S.A.M.
	<i>nucleus</i> L.	P.F., U.C.T.	Thiele 1931 Barnard 1964	
	<i>pulchra</i> Hinds	P.F.	Sowerby 1904 Barnard 1964	Paratypes of <i>sculpturata</i> in S.A.M.

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Nucula</i>	<i>sultana</i> Thiele	K.H.B.	Thiele 1931 Barnard 1964	
( <i>Pronucula</i> )	<i>benguelana</i> Clarke	S.A.M.	Clarke 1961 Barnard 1963	
<i>Synonymy</i>				
<i>Nucula</i>	<i>distincta</i> Turton 1932		= <i>N. nucleus</i>	
	<i>rugosa</i> Odhner 1919		= <i>N. pulchra</i>	
	<i>sculpturata</i> Sowerby 1904		= <i>N. pulchra</i>	
	<i>tumidula</i> Thiele 1931, non Malm		= <i>N. nucleus</i>	

**Ledidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Leda</i>	<i>belcheri</i> (Hinds)	Su, P.F.	Sowerby 1904 Barnard 1964	
	<i>compta</i> (Sowerby)	P.F.	Sowerby 1904 Barnard 1964	Paratype in S.A.M.
	<i>gemma</i> (Sowerby)	P.F.	Sowerby 1904 Barnard 1964	Paratypes in S.A.M.
	<i>lamellata</i> (Sowerby)	P.F.	Sowerby 1904 Barnard 1964	Paratypes in S.A.M.
	<i>parceplicata</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1964	Syntypes in S.A.M.
	<i>parsimonia</i> Barnard	S.A.M.	Barnard 1963	Syntypes in S.A.M.
	<i>sinuata</i> Thiele	P.F.	Thiele 1931 Barnard 1964	
	<i>spretta</i> Thiele	V, P.F.	Thiele 1931 Barnard 1964	
	<i>vestita</i> Locard	S.A.M.	Barnard 1963 Knudsen (in litt.)	Holotype of <i>macella</i> in S.A.M.
<i>Sarepta</i>	<i>natalensis</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1964	Holotype & Paratype in S.A.M.

*Synonymy*

<i>Leda</i>	<i>macella</i> Barnard 1963		= <i>L. vestita</i>
<i>Nucula</i>	<i>belcheri</i> Hinds 1843		= <i>L. belcheri</i>
<i>Nuculana</i>	<i>belcheri</i> Sowerby 1904		= <i>L. belcheri</i>
	<i>compta</i> Sowerby 1904		= <i>L. compta</i>
	<i>gemma</i> Sowerby 1904		= <i>L. gemmata</i>
	<i>lamellata</i> Sowerby 1904		= <i>L. lamellata</i>

**Malletiidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Malletia</i>	<i>estheriopsis</i> Barnard	S.A.M.	Barnard 1963	Syntypes in S.A.M.

**Solenomyidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Solenomya</i>	<i>occidentalis</i> Deshayes	P.F., U.C.T.	Barnard 1964	

**Arcidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Arca</i>	<i>afra</i> Gmelin	Turton, U.W., U.C.T.	Thiele 1931 Barnard 1964	

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Arca</i>	<i>africana</i> Sowerby	P.F.	Sowerby 1904 Barnard 1964	Paratypes in S.A.M.
	<i>antiquata</i> Gray	Boshoff	Boshoff 1965	
	var. <i>hankeyana</i> Reeve			
	<i>avellana</i> Lamarck	Krauss	Krauss 1848 Barnard 1964	Also †
	<i>bistrigata</i> Dunker	K.H.B.	Braga 1952 Barnard 1964	
	<i>cafria</i> Bartsch	Turton, P.F.	Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1964	
	<i>erythraeensis</i> Jones	K.H.B., U.W.	Braga 1952 Barnard 1964	
	<i>fusca</i> Bruguière	Boshoff	Boshoff 1965	
	<i>gibba</i> Krauss	Boshoff	Krauss 1848 Barnard 1964	
	<i>granosa</i> L.	Boshoff	Boshoff 1965	
	<i>helblingii</i> (Bruguière)	Krauss, K.H.B., P.F.	Krauss 1848 Barnard 1964	Also †
	<i>holoserica</i> Reeve	Boshoff	Boshoff 1965	
	<i>natalensis</i> Krauss	Krauss, P.F.	Krauss 1848 Barnard 1964	
	<i>navicularis</i> Bruguière	Braga, K.H.B.	Barnard 1964	
	<i>obliquata</i> Gray	Krauss, Turton, K.H.B.	Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1964	Also †
	<i>orientalis</i> Thiele	V, P.F.	Thiele 1931	
	<i>plicata</i> Dillwyn	Krauss, Burnup, Muir, P.F.	Barnard 1964	
	<i>semitorta</i> Lamarck	Braga, K.H.B.	Braga 1952 Barnard 1964	
	<i>tortuosa</i> L.	K.H.B.	Barnard 1964	
	<i>Deltaodon</i>	<i>uropigimelana</i> Bory	K.H.B.	Barnard 1964
<i>tugelae</i> Barnard		P.F.	Barnard 1962	Syntypes in S.A.M.

## Synonymy

<i>Arca</i>	<i>acuminata</i> Krauss 1848	= <i>A. avellana</i>
	<i>agulhasensis</i> Thiele 1931	= <i>A. plicata</i>
	<i>alfredensis</i> Bartsch 1915, Turton 1932, Day & Morgans 1956	= <i>A. obliquata</i>
	<i>domingensis</i> Lamarck, Smith 1903, Turton 1932	= <i>A. plicata</i>
	<i>gradata</i> Broderip & Sowerby 1829, Turton 1932	= <i>A. plicata</i>
	<i>imbricata</i> Bruguière	= <i>A. avellana</i>
	<i>imbricata</i> var. <i>arabica</i> Nardini 1937	= <i>A. avellana</i>
	<i>kraussi</i> Krauss 1848	= <i>A. avellana</i>
	<i>nivea</i> Chemnitz, Krauss 1848 Turton 1932	= <i>A. helblingii</i>
	<i>ovata</i> Gmelin 1790	= <i>A. helblingii</i>
	<i>scabra</i> Sowerby 1892	= <i>A. avellana</i>
	<i>squamosa</i> Krauss 1848	= <i>A. plicata</i>
	<i>velata</i> Sowerby 1833 Von Martens 1880	= <i>A. helblingii</i>
	<i>rufanensis</i> Turton 1932	= <i>A. cafria</i>
	<i>cafria</i> Reinhart 1935	= <i>A. cafria</i>

*Cardita*  
*Noetia*

**Glycimeridae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Glycimeris</i>	<i>connollyi</i> Tomlin	S.A.M., P.F.	Tomlin 1923 Barnard 1964	Also †
	<i>pectiniformis</i> Lamarck	P.F.	Barnard 1964	
	<i>pilosa</i> (L.)		Bullen Newton 1913	†
	<i>queketti</i> (Sowerby)	S.A.M., P.F.	Sowerby 1897 Barnard 1964	
<i>Synonymy</i>				
<i>Glycimeris</i>	<i>multistriata</i> Turton 1932		= <i>G. connollyi</i>	
<i>Pectunculus</i>	<i>arabicus</i> Sowerby 1892		= <i>G. connollyi</i>	
	<i>castaneus</i> Sowerby 1904		= <i>G. connollyi</i>	
	<i>inaequalis</i> Krauss 1848, non Sowerby		= <i>G. connollyi</i>	
	<i>kraussi</i> Thiele 1931		= <i>G. connollyi</i>	
	<i>pectiniformis</i> (Lamarck), Bruguière 1797		= <i>G. pectiniformis</i>	
	<i>queketti</i> Sowerby 1897, Braga 1952		= <i>G. queketti</i>	

**Limopsidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Hochstetterina</i>	<i>velaini</i> (Smith)	Turton, V, P.F., U.C.T.	Smith 1904 Thiele 1931 Barnard 1964	
<i>Limopsilla</i>	<i>pumilio</i> (Smith)	Turton, V, P.F.	Smith 1904 Thiele 1931 Barnard 1964	
<i>Limopsis</i>	<i>anceps</i> Thiele	V, P.F.	Thiele 1931 Barnard 1964	
	<i>chuni</i> Thiele	V, P.F.	Thiele 1931 Barnard 1964	
	<i>multistriata</i> (Forskål)	U.W., U.C.T.	Barnard 1964	
	<i>natalis</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1964	Syntypes in S.A.M.
	<i>straminea</i> Smith	S.A.M.	Smith 1885 Barnard 1964	
<i>Philobrya</i>	<i>africana</i> Bartsch	Turton, V, P.F.	Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1964	
	<i>angulata</i> (Sowerby)	S.A.M., V, P.F., U.C.T.	Sowerby 1892 Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1964	
	<i>limoides</i> (Smith)	Turton, V, P.F., U.C.T.	Smith 1904 Barnard 1964	
	<i>paramoea</i> (Bartsch)	Turton, V	Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1964	
	<i>pileata</i> Thiele	V, P.F.	Thiele 1931 Barnard 1964	
<i>Pleurodon</i>	<i>pretiosus</i> (Gould)	Stimpson, Ch, V, P.F.	Smith 1885 Barnard 1964	
<i>Synonymy</i>				
<i>Arca</i>	<i>multistriata</i> (Forskål), Lamy 1912, Nardini 1937		= <i>Limopsis multistriata</i>	
<i>Hochstetteria</i>	<i>alfredensis</i> Bartsch 1915		= <i>Philobrya angulata</i>	
	<i>decapitata</i> Thiele 1931		= <i>Hochstetterina velaini</i>	
	<i>kowiensis</i> Turton 1932		= <i>H. velaini</i>	
	<i>limoides</i> Smith 1904		= <i>Philobrya limoides</i>	

<i>Hochstetteria</i>	<i>paramoea</i> Bartsch 1915		= <i>P. paramoea</i>
	<i>velaini</i> Smith 1904		= <i>Hochstetterina velaini</i>
<i>Limopsis</i>	<i>agulhasensis</i> Thiele 1931		= <i>Limopsis chuni</i>
	<i>lata</i> Braga 1952, non Smith		= <i>L. multistriata</i>
	<i>pretiosus</i> Thiele 1931		= <i>Pleurodon pretiosus</i>
	<i>pumilio</i> Smith 1904		= <i>Limopsilla pumilio</i>
	sp. Turton 1932		= <i>Pleurodon pretiosus</i>
<i>Neocardia</i>	<i>angulata</i> Sowerby 1892		= <i>Philobrya angulata</i>
<i>Nuculina</i>	<i>ovalis</i> Smith 1885, non Wood		= <i>Pleurodon pretiosus</i>
	<i>pretiosus</i> Gould 1861		= <i>P. pretiosus</i>

## Mytilidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Adipicola</i>	<i>pelagica</i> Forbes M.S.	Woodward	Woodward 1854 H. & A. Adams 1857 Barnard 1964 Barnard 1964	
<i>Aulacomya</i>	<i>magellanica</i> (Chemnitz)	S.A.M.	Barnard 1964 Barnard 1964	
<i>Brachidontes</i>	<i>variabilis</i> (Krauss)	Krauss, Turton, Burnup, S.A.M.	Krauss 1848 Barnard 1964	
<i>Choromytilus</i>	<i>meridionalis</i> Krauss	Krauss, Turton, S.A.M.	Krauss 1848 Barnard 1964	Also †
<i>Crenella</i>	<i>striatissima</i> Sowerby 1904	P.F., V	Sowerby 1904 Bartsch 1915 Thiele 1931 Barnard 1964 Barnard 1964	Holotype & Paratype in S.A.M.
<i>Gregariella</i>	<i>simplicifilis</i> Barnard	S.A.M., U.C.T.	Barnard 1964 Barnard 1964	Syntypes in S.A.M.
<i>Lamya</i>	<i>capensis</i> (Krauss)	Krauss, U.C.T.	Krauss 1848 Soot-Ryen 1960 Barnard 1964	Also †
<i>Lanistina</i>	<i>cuneata</i> (Gould)	Stimpson, S.A.M., U.C.T.	Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1964	Also †
<i>Lithophaga</i>	<i>barnardi</i> Boshoff <i>cylindrica</i> (Krauss)	Boshoff Krauss, U.C.T., K.H.B.	Boshoff 1965 Barnard 1964	
	<i>lithophagus</i> (L.) <i>mucronata</i> (Philippi) <i>nasuta</i> (Philippi) <i>obesa</i> (Philippi)	Boshoff Boshoff Boshoff	Barnard 1964 Barnard 1964 Boshoff 1965 Boshoff 1965	
<i>Modiolus</i>	<i>auriculatus</i> Krauss <i>philippinarum</i> Hanley <i>pseudocapensis</i> Lamy <i>sirahensis</i> Jousseau	Krauss, Bartsch, Turton K.H.B., U.W., Braga Boshoff P.F. P.F.	Krauss 1848 Barnard 1964 Braga 1952 Barnard 1964 Boshoff 1965 Lamy 1937 Barnard 1964	Also † ? Also †
<i>Musculus</i>	<i>difficilis</i>  <i>virgiliae</i> Barnard	K.H.B., Braga  S.A.M., U.C.T., Muir	Deshayes 1863 Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1964 Barnard 1964	Syntypes in S.A.M.
<i>Perna</i>	<i>perna</i> L.	Krauss, S.A.M.	Barnard 1964	Also †
<i>Rhomboidella</i>	<i>capensis</i> Thiele	V, P.F.	Thiele 1931 Turton 1932 Barnard 1964	

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Septifer</i>	<i>bilocularis</i> L.	S.A.M., U.C.T., U.W.	Barnard 1964	Also †
	<i>bisculpturatum</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1964	Holotype in S.A.M.
<i>Synonymy</i>				
<i>Adula</i>	<i>pelagica</i> (Woodward), Tomlin 1926, Lamy 1937			= <i>Adipicola pelagica</i>
<i>Aulacomya</i>	<i>ater</i> Soot-Ryen 1955			= <i>Aulacomya megellanica</i>
<i>Brachidontes</i>	<i>capensis</i> Eyre & Stephenson 1938, non Krauss			= <i>Brachidontes variabilis</i>
	<i>capensis</i> Stephenson 1948, non Krauss			= <i>Gregariella simplicifilis</i>
<i>Crenella</i>	<i>alfredensis</i> Bartsch 1915			= <i>Crenella striatissima</i>
	<i>minuta</i> Thiele 1931			= <i>C. striatissima</i>
<i>Modiola</i>	<i>albanyana</i> Turton 1932			= <i>Gregariella simplicifilis</i>
	<i>auriculatus</i> Krauss 1848, Smith 1891, Odhner 1919, Turton 1932, Lamy 1936			= <i>Modiolus auriculatus</i>
	<i>capensis</i> Day, Millard & Broekhuysen 1954, non Krauss			= <i>Musculus virgiliae</i>
	<i>capensis</i> Krauss 1848, Schwarz 1910, Bartsch 1915			= <i>Lamy capensis</i>
	<i>cylindrica</i> Krauss 1848, Turton 1932			= <i>Lithophaga cylindrica</i>
	<i>difficilis</i> Deshayes, Dautzenberg 1929			= <i>Musculus difficilis</i>
	<i>lignea</i> Sowerby 1892, non Reeve			= <i>Modiolus philippinarum</i>
	<i>mucronata</i> Philippi, Krauss 1848			= <i>Lithophaga mucronata</i>
	<i>petagnae</i> Sowerby 1892, non Scacchi			= <i>Gregariella simplicifilis</i>
	<i>petagnae</i> var. <i>rietensis</i> Turton 1932			= <i>G. simplicifilis</i>
	<i>philippinarum</i> Hanley, Braga 1952			= <i>Modiolus philippinarum</i>
	<i>rhomboidea</i> Hanley, Sowerby 1904			= <i>M. sirahensis</i>
	<i>rhomboidea</i> Reeve, non Hanley, Tomlin 1923			= <i>M. sirahensis</i>
	<i>tenerrima</i> Smith 1904, Bartsch 1915			= <i>Lamy capensis</i>
<i>Modiolaria</i>	<i>africana</i> Bartsch 1915, Braga 1952			= <i>Musculus difficilis</i>
	<i>cuneata</i> Gould 1861, Smith 1885			= <i>Lanistina cuneata</i>
	<i>difficilis</i> (Deshayes), Lamy 1937			= <i>Musculus difficilis</i>
	<i>discors</i> Sowerby 1892, non L.			= <i>Lanistina cuneata</i>
	<i>marmorata</i> Sowerby 1892, non Forbes			= <i>L. cuneata</i>
	<i>pelagica</i> Forbes MS., Woodward 1854			= <i>Adipicola pelagica</i>
<i>Musculus</i>	<i>cuneatus</i> (Gould), Prashad 1932			= <i>Lanistina cuneata</i>
<i>Myrina</i>	<i>denhami</i> (Woodward), A. & H. Adams 1854			= <i>Adipicola pelagica</i>
	<i>pelagica</i> (Woodward), Tomlin 1926, Lamy 1937			= <i>A. pelagica</i>
<i>Mytilus</i>	<i>capensis</i> Dunker 1846, Lamy 1936			= <i>Aulacomya magellanica</i>
	<i>chorus</i> f. <i>meridionalis</i> Lamy 1936			= <i>Choromytilus meridionalis</i>
	<i>crenatus</i> Lamarck, Krauss 1848			= <i>Aulacomya megellanica</i>
	<i>edulis</i> Krige 1933, non L.			= <i>Choromytilus meridionalis</i>
	<i>magellanicus</i> Chemnitz, Lamy 1936			= <i>Aulacomya magellanica</i>
	<i>meridionalis</i> Krauss 1848, Swart 1926, Lamy 1931			= <i>Choromytilus meridionalis</i>
	<i>perna</i> (L.), Krauss 1848, Lamy 1931, Braga 1952			= <i>Perna perna</i>
	<i>thalia</i> Turton 1932			= <i>Rhomboidella capensis</i>
	<i>variabilis</i> Krauss 1848, Turton 1932			= <i>Brachidontes variabilis</i>
	<i>variabilis</i> var. <i>semistriata</i> Krauss 1848			= <i>B. variabilis</i> var. <i>semistriata</i>
<i>Septifer</i>	<i>kraussi</i> (Kiener), Turton 1932			= <i>Septifer bilocularis</i>
	<i>nicobaricus</i> Sowerby 1897			= <i>S. bilocularis</i>
<i>Tapes</i> (sic)	<i>auriculata</i> (Krauss), Schwarz 1910			= <i>Modiolus auriculatus</i>

*Tichogonia kraussi* (Kiener), Krauss 1848 = *Septifer bilocularis*  
*Vulsella capensis* (Krauss), Day & Morgans 1956 = *Lamyca capensis*

**Isognomonotidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Isognomon</i>	<i>perna</i> (L.)	Burnup, Falcon, Koch	Koch 1953 Barnard 1964	
<i>Malleus</i>	<i>anatinus</i> Gmelin <i>regula</i> (Forskål)	U.C.T. Turton, P.F.	Barnard 1964 Barnard 1964	
<i>Parviperna</i>	<i>dentifera</i> (Krauss)	Krauss, K.H.B., U.C.T.	Krauss 1848 Barnard 1964	
<i>Vulsella</i>	<i>minor</i> Röding	U.C.T., P.F.	Barnard 1964	

**Synonymy**

<i>Isognomon</i> ( <i>Melina</i> )	<i>costellata</i> Dall, Bartsch Rehder 1938 <i>dentifera</i> (Krauss), Day & Morgans 1956 <i>roberti</i> Koch 1953		= <i>Isognomon perna</i> = <i>Parviperna dentifera</i> = <i>Isognomon perna</i>	
<i>Malleus</i>	<i>decurtata</i> Lamarck, Prashad 1932 <i>tigrinus</i> Reeve, Sowerby 1897		= <i>Malleus regula</i> = <i>M. regula</i>	
<i>Melina</i>	<i>costellata</i> Tomlin 1931 <i>perna</i> (L.), Smith 1910		= <i>Isognomon perna</i> = <i>I. perna</i>	
<i>Ostrea</i>	<i>anatina</i> Gmelin 1790 <i>regula</i> Forskål 1775		= <i>Malleus anatina</i> = <i>M. regula</i>	
<i>Perna</i>	<i>costellata</i> Conrad 1837 <i>dentifera</i> Krauss 1848, Braga 1952 <i>sulcata</i> Deshayes 1850		= <i>Isognomon perna</i> = <i>Parviperna dentifera</i> = <i>Isognomon perna</i>	
<i>Pinna</i>	<i>aenigmatica</i> Turton 1932 <i>saccata</i> Turton 1932, non Reeve <i>saccata</i> var. <i>similis</i> Turton 1932		= <i>Malleus regula</i> = <i>M. regula</i> = <i>M. regula</i>	
<i>Vulsella</i>	<i>attenuata</i> Reeve, Smith 1911, Tomlin 1923 <i>nutalli</i> Conrad 1837 <i>vulsella</i> Smith 1910, non L.		= <i>Vulsella minor</i> = <i>Malleus regula</i> = <i>Vulsella minor</i>	

**Pteriidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Electroma</i>	<i>vexillum</i> Reeve	U.W.	Barnard 1964	
<i>Pinctada</i>	<i>anomioides</i> Reeve <i>capensis</i> (Sowerby)	K.H.B. Krauss, S.A.M., P.F., U.C.T.	Barnard 1964 Sowerby 1889, 1892 Barnard 1964	
	var. <i>natalensis</i> Jameson	U.C.T., K.H.B.	Jameson 1901 Barnard 1964	
<i>Pteria</i>	<i>chinensis</i> (Leach) <i>zebra</i> (Reeve)	Burnup, U.W. K.H.B., U.C.T., U.W.	Barnard 1964 Barnard 1964	

**Synonymy**

<i>Avicula</i>	<i>chinensis</i> Leach 1814 <i>crocea</i> Lamarck 1819, Chenu 1892 <i>margaritifera</i> L., Krauss 1848 <i>meleagrina capensis</i> Sowerby 1889, 1892 <i>vexillum</i> Reeve, Herdman 1906 <i>zebra</i> Reeve, Sowerby 1897		= <i>Pteria chinensis</i> = <i>P. chinensis</i> = <i>Pinctada capensis</i> = <i>P. capensis</i> = <i>Electroma vexillum</i> = <i>Pteria zebra</i>	
<i>Electroma</i>	<i>zebra</i> (Reeve), Iredale 1939		= <i>P. zebra</i>	
<i>Margaritifera</i>	<i>natalensis</i> Jameson 1901		= <i>Pinctada capensis</i> var. <i>natalensis</i>	
<i>Pteria</i>	<i>capensis</i> (Sowerby), Paes da Franca 1960 <i>margaritifera</i> Odhner 1923, non L.		= <i>P. capensis</i> = <i>P. capensis</i>	

**Pinnidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Atrina</i>	<i>squamifera</i> (Sowerby)	Krauss, S.A.M., P.F., U.W., U.C.T.	Krauss 1848 Barnard 1964 Rosewater 1961	Also †
	<i>vexillum</i> (Born)	U.W.	Barnard 1964 Rosewater 1961	
<i>Pinna</i>	<i>bicolor</i> Gmelin	U.W.	Rosewater 1961 Barnard 1964	
	<i>muricata</i> L.	S.A.M., U.C.T., U.W.	Smith 1906 Rosewater 1961 Barnard 1964	
<i>Streptopinna</i>	<i>saccata</i> (L.)	S.A.M.	Rosewater 1961 Barnard 1964	

**Synonymy**

<i>Atrina</i>	<i>alfredensis</i> Bartsch <i>nuttallii</i> (Conrad), Dall, Bartsch & Rehder 1938		= <i>A. squamifera</i> = <i>Streptopinna saccata</i>	
<i>Avicula</i> (sic)	<i>aequilatera</i> (Von Martens), Day & Morgans 1956		= <i>Pinna muricata</i>	
<i>Pinna</i>	<i>aequilatera</i> Von Martens 1880		= <i>P. muricata</i>	
	<i>afra</i> Sowerby 1835 <i>dolobrata</i> Lamarck, Hedley 1924		= <i>Atrina squamifera</i> = <i>Pinna bicolor</i>	
?	<i>kraussi</i> Hanley 1858		= <i>Atrina squamifera</i>	
	<i>natalensis</i> Smith 1906		= <i>Pinna bicolor</i>	
	<i>nigra</i> Dillwyn 1817		= <i>Atrina vexillum</i>	
	<i>nigrina</i> Lamarck		= <i>A. vexillum</i>	
	<i>nuttallii</i> Conrad 1837		= <i>Streptopinna saccata</i>	
	<i>pernula</i> Sowerby 1892, non Chemnitz		= <i>Atrina squamifera</i>	
	<i>rufanensis</i> Turton 1932		= <i>A. squamifera</i>	
	<i>saccata</i> L., Sowerby 1897		= <i>Streptopinna saccata</i>	
	( <i>Streptopinna</i> ) <i>saccata</i> L., Von Martens 1880, Prashad 1932		= <i>S. saccata</i> = <i>Atrina squamifera</i>	
	<i>segmenta</i> Turton 1932 <i>semicostata</i> Conrad, Dall, Bartsch & Rehder 1938		= <i>Pinna muricata</i>	
<i>squamifera</i> Paes da Franca 1960, non Sowerby		= <i>P. muricata</i>		
<i>squamifera</i> Sowerby 1835, 1904, Krauss 1848, Smith 1903		= <i>Atrina squamifera</i>		
<i>vexillum</i> Born, Sowerby 1897, Winckworth 1929		= <i>A. vexillum</i> = <i>A. squamifera</i>		
<i>whitechurchi</i> Turton 1932		= <i>A. squamifera</i>		

**Pectinidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Amussium</i>	<i>texturatum</i> Dautzenberg & Bavay	P.F.	Barnard 1964	
	<i>bullatus</i> Dautzenberg & Bavay	P.F.	Barnard 1964	
<i>Chlamys</i>	<i>eucosmia</i> (Turton)	Boshoff	Boshoff 1965	
	<i>fultoni</i> Sowerby	P.F.	Sowerby 1904 Barnard 1964	Paratypes in S.A.M.

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Chlamys</i>	<i>gilchristi</i> Sowerby	P.F., A	Sowerby 1904 Barnard 1964	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>natalensis</i> Smith	Turton	Smith 1906 Barnard 1964	
	<i>senatorius</i> (Gmelin) <i>tinctus</i> (Reeve)	U.W. S.A.M., Krauss, P.F.	Smith 1885 Sowerby 1904 Barnard 1964	Also † Paratype of <i>humilis</i> in S.A.M.
<i>Cyclopecten</i>	<i>incubans</i> Barnard	P.F., U.C.T.	Barnard 1964	Syntypes in S.A.M.
	<i>vidalensis</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1964	Syntypes in S.A.M.
<i>Palliolium</i>	<i>vitreum</i> (Chemnitz)	P.F., A	Sars 1878 Barnard 1964	
<i>Pecten</i>	<i>erythraensis</i> Sowerby	P.F., A	Barnard 1962, 1964	Also †
	<i>noduliferus</i> Sowerby	Boshoff	Boshoff 1965	
	<i>sulcicostatus</i> Sowerby	P.F., U.C.T.	Sowerby 1892	Also †
	<i>sulcicostatus</i> var. <i>casa</i> Van Bruggen		Barnard 1964 Van Bruggen 1961 Barnard 1964	

### Synonymy

<i>Chlamys</i> ( <i>Palliolium</i> )	<i>humilis</i> Sowerby 1904, Thiele 1931	C. <i>tinctus</i>
	<i>vitrea</i> (Chemnitz, Schröter), Dautzenberg & Fischer 1912	
<i>Ostrea</i>	<i>senatorius</i> Gmelin 1790	= <i>Palliolium vitreum</i>
<i>Pecten</i> ( <i>Pseudamussium</i> )	<i>alcocki</i> Smith 1904, 1907	= <i>Chlamys senatorius</i>
	<i>alcocki</i> Smith, Thiele 1931	= <i>Palliolium vitreum</i>
	<i>bullatus</i> Dautzenberg & Bavay 1912	= <i>P. vitreum</i>
	<i>capensis</i> Gray MS., Sowerby 1892	= <i>Chlamys bullatus</i>
	<i>crassicostatus</i> Sowerby 1842	= <i>Pecten sulcicostatus</i>
	<i>fumatus</i> Barnard 1962, non Reeve	= <i>Chlamys senatorius</i>
	<i>limatula</i> var. Smith 1885	= <i>Pecten erythraensis</i>
	<i>natalensis</i> (Smith), Bartsch 1915, Turton 1932	= <i>Chlamys tinctus</i>
	<i>pusio</i> Krauss 1848, non Pennant	= <i>C. natalensis</i>
	<i>senatorius</i> (Gmelin), Sowerby 1842	= <i>C. tinctus</i>
	<i>senatorius</i> Dautzenberg & Bavay 1912	= <i>C. senatorius</i>
	<i>squamosus</i> Sowerby 1897, non Gmelin	= <i>C. senatorius</i>
	<i>vitreus</i> (Chemnitz, Schröter), Sars 1878	= <i>C. natalensis</i>
( <i>Cyclopecten</i> ) <i>vitreus</i> (Chemnitz, Schröter), Dautzenberg & Bavay 1912	= <i>Palliolium vitreum</i>	
	= <i>P. vitreum</i>	

### Spondylidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Plicatula</i>	<i>plicata</i> (L.)	P.F.	Barnard 1964	
	<i>squamosissima</i> Smith	Burnup, Turton	Smith 1899 Barnard 1964	
<i>Spondylus</i>	<i>hystrix</i> (Röding) <i>regius</i> L.	U.C.T., S.A.M. Boshoff	Barnard 1964 Boshoff 1965	

### Synonymy

<i>Chama</i> ? <i>Plicatula</i>	<i>nicobaricus</i> (Sowerby), Turton 1932	= <i>Spondylus hystrix</i>
	<i>australis</i> Krauss 1848, non Lamarck	= <i>Plicatula plicata</i>

? <i>Plicatula</i>	<i>imbricata</i> Menke, Sowerby 1847	= <i>P. plicata</i>
	<i>ramosa</i> Lamarck, Sowerby 1847	= <i>P. plicata</i>
<i>Spondylus</i>	<i>ciliatus</i> Sowerby 1847	= <i>Spondylus hystrix</i>
	<i>nicobaricus</i> (Sowerby), Turton 1932	= <i>S. hystrix</i>

### Limidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Lima</i>	<i>abscisa</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1964	Syntypes in S.A.M.
	<i>divaricata</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1964	Syntypes in S.A.M.
	<i>fragilis</i> (Chemnitz)	S.A.M., P.F., A, U.W.	Thiele 1918-20 Barnard 1964	Also †
	<i>lima</i> (L.)	S.A.M., U.C.T.	Thiele 1918-20 Barnard 1964	Also †
	<i>perfecta</i> Smith	Turton, P.F.	Smith 1904 Barnard 1964	
	<i>rotundata</i> Sowerby	S.A.M., P.F., U.C.T.	Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1964	Also †
	<i>symmetrica</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1964	Holotype in S.A.M.
( <i>Limatula</i> )	<i>agulhasensis</i> Thiele	V, P.F.	Thiele 1920 Barnard 1964	

### Synonymy

<i>Lima</i>	<i>africana</i> Bartsch 1915, Turton 1932	= <i>L. rotundata</i>
	<i>angulata</i> Thiele 1931, non Sowerby	= <i>L. rotundata</i>
	<i>arcuata</i> Turton 1932, non Sowerby	= <i>L. fragilis</i>
	<i>hians</i> var. <i>tenera</i> Turton (non <i>tenera</i> Chemnitz), Sowerby 1897	= <i>L. rotundata</i>
	<i>multicostata</i> Sowerby 1892	= <i>L. lima</i>
	<i>rufanensis</i> Turton 1932	= <i>L. rotundata</i>
	<i>squamosa</i> Lamarck, Sowerby 1843	= <i>L. lima</i>
	<i>subventricosa</i> Turton 1932	= <i>L. rotundata</i>
( <i>Limatula</i> )	<i>densecostata</i> Thiele 1920	= <i>L. (Limatula) agulhasensis</i>
( <i>Limatula</i> )	<i>exigua</i> Thiele 1920	= <i>L. (Limatula) agulhasensis</i>

### Anomiidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Anomia</i>	<i>ephippium</i> L.	S.A.M.	Barnard 1964	Also †
<i>Monia</i>	<i>squama</i> (Gmelin)	S.A.M.	Barnard 1964	

### Ostreidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Crassostrea</i>	<i>margaritacea</i> (Lamarck)	S.A.M., U.C.T., U.W.	Korringa 1956 Barnard 1964	
	<i>cucullata</i> (Born)	U.C.T., U.W.	Barnard 1964	
<i>Ostrea</i>	<i>algoensis</i> Sowerby	S.A.M., U.C.T.	Korringa 1956 Barnard 1964	
	<i>atherstonei</i> Newton	S.A.M., U.C.T.	Newton 1913 Korringa 1956 Barnard 1964	Also †
	<i>cristagalli</i> (L.)	Boshoff	Boshoff 1965	
	<i>rosacea</i> Deshayes	Boshoff	Boshoff 1965	
<i>Pycnodonta</i>	<i>lyotis</i> (L.)	P.F., U.W.	Barnard 1964	

*Synonymy*

<i>Gryphea</i>	<i>margaritacea</i> (Lamarck), Ranson 1949	= <i>Crassostrea margaritacea</i>
<i>Ostrea</i>	<i>cochlear</i> Odhner 1923 (part), non Poli	= <i>C. margaritacea</i>
	<i>cucullata</i> Born 1778, Braga 1952	= <i>C. cucullata</i>
	<i>hyotis</i> L., Nicklès 1950	= <i>Pycnodonta hyotis</i>
	<i>iridescens</i> Gray, Haughton 1929	= <i>Crassostrea margaritacea</i>
	<i>margaritacea</i> Lamarck 1819	= <i>C. margaritacea</i>
	<i>margaritacea</i> Ranson 1913, non Lamarck	= <i>Ostrea atherstonei</i>
	<i>prismatica</i> Gray, Haughton 1929	= <i>Crassostrea margaritacea</i>
	<i>procellosa</i> Valenciennes, Lamy 1929	= <i>C. margaritacea</i>
	<i>redhousiensis</i> Newton 1913	= <i>Ostrea atherstonei</i>
	<i>stentina</i> Ranson 1951	= <i>O. algoensis</i>
	<i>tuberculata</i> Krauss 1848, non Lamarck	= <i>Crassostrea margaritacea</i>

**Astartidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Astarte</i>	<i>africana</i> Bartsch	Turton, V	Bartsch 1915	
	<i>agulhasensis</i> Jaeckel	V, P.F.	Jaeckel & Thiele 1931	
	<i>lunulata</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1964	Syntypes in S.A.M.
			Barnard 1964	
<i>Cuna</i>	<i>bartschi</i> Barnard	Turton, V, P.F.	Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1964	

*Synonymy*

<i>Cuna</i>	<i>concentrica</i> Hedley, Jaeckel & Thiele 1931	= <i>C. bartschi</i>
	<i>concentrica</i> Bartsch 1915, non Hedley 1902	= <i>C. bartschi</i>
<i>Digitaria</i>	<i>africana</i> Jaeckel & Thiele 1931	= <i>Astarte africana</i>

**Crassatellidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Crassatella</i>	<i>abrupta</i> Sowerby	P.F., U.C.T.	Sowerby 1904	
	<i>capensis</i> Lamy	P.F.	Barnard 1964 Sowerby 1904	
	<i>crebrilirata</i> Sowerby	P.F.	Odhner 1923 Barnard 1964	
	<i>gilchristi</i> Sowerby	P.F.	Sowerby 1904	Topotypes in S.A.M.
	<i>natalensis</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1964	
	<i>pilula</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1964	Syntypes in S.A.M.
	<i>sowerbyi</i> Lamy	Turton, P.F.	Sowerby 1892	Syntypes in S.A.M.
			Barnard 1964	
	<i>tenuis</i> Sowerby	P.F., V, A	Sowerby 1904 Barnard 1964	

*Synonymy*

<i>Crassatella</i>	<i>acuminata</i> Sowerby 1889, non Kobelt	= <i>C. sowerbyi</i>
	<i>africana</i> Sowerby 1904, non Marrat	= <i>C. capensis</i>
	<i>angulata</i> Sowerby 1904	= <i>C. crebrilirata</i>
	<i>odhneri</i> Tomlin 1930	= <i>C. capensis</i>
<i>Crassatellites</i>	<i>sowerbyi</i> (Lamy), Tomlin 1931	= <i>C. sowerbyi</i>
<i>Eucrassatella</i>	<i>tenuis</i> (Sowerby), Jaeckel & Thiele 1931	= <i>C. tenuis</i>

**Carditidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Cardita</i>	<i>pulcherrima</i>	P.F.	Sowerby 1904	Paratypes in S.A.M.
	<i>variegata</i> Bruguière	Krauss, U.C.T., U.W., P.F.	Barnard 1964 Krauss 1848 Barnard 1964	Also †
<i>Thecalia</i>	<i>concamerata</i> (Bruguière)	Krauss, S.A.M., P.F., Turton, V	Krauss 1848 Barnard 1964	
<i>Venericardia</i>	<i>elata</i> (Sowerby)	Turton, S.A.M.	Sowerby 1892 Barnard 1964	
	<i>fortisculpta</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1964	Syntypes in S.A.M.
	<i>minima</i> (Smith)	Turton, V	Smith 1904 Jaeckel & Thiele 1931	
	<i>nuculoides</i> Barnard	S.A.M., U.C.T.	Barnard 1964 Barnard 1964	Syntypes in S.A.M.

**Synonymy**

<i>Cardita</i>	<i>africana</i> (Bartsch), Turton 1932	= <i>Venericardia elata</i>
	<i>concamerata</i> Bruguière, Krauss 1848, Turton 1932	= <i>Thecalia concamerata</i>
	<i>elata</i> Sowerby 1892	= <i>Venericardia elata</i>
	<i>formosa</i> Turton 1932	= <i>V. minima</i>
	<i>minima</i> Smith 1904	= <i>V. minima</i>
	<i>minima</i> var. <i>uniradiata</i> Turton 1932	= <i>V. minima</i>
<i>Miodontiscus</i>	<i>rietensis</i> Turton 1932	= <i>Thecalia concamerata</i>
	<i>minima</i> (Smith) Bartsch 1915	= <i>Venericardia minima</i>
	<i>Venericardia africana</i> Bartsch 1915	= <i>V. elata</i>
<i>(Miodontiscus) agulhasensis</i> Jaeckel & Thiele 1931	= <i>V. minima</i>	

**Condylocardiidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Carditella</i>	<i>capensis</i> Smith	Ch, V, P.F., U.C.T.	Smith 1885 Barnard 1964	
	<i>laticosta</i> Smith	Turton, V, P.F.	Smith 1904 Barnard 1964	
	<i>rugosa</i> Sowerby	Turton, V, P.F.	Sowerby 1892 Turton 1932 Barnard 1964	
	<i>similis</i> Jaeckel	V, P.F.	Jaeckel & Thiele 1931 Barnard 1964	
	<i>subradiata</i> Jaeckel	V, P.F.	Jaeckel & Thiele 1931 Barnard 1964	
	<i>valdiviae</i> Jaeckel	V, P.F.	Jaeckel & Thiele 1931 Barnard 1964	

**Synonymy**

<i>Cardita</i>	<i>laticostata</i> (sic) Bartsch 1915, Turton 1932	= <i>Carditella laticosta</i>
----------------	--	-------------------------------

**Ungulinidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Diplodonta</i>	<i>agulhasensis</i> Jaeckel & Thiele	V, P.F.	Jaeckel & Thiele 1931 Barnard 1964	

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Diplodonta</i>	cf. <i>sansibarica</i> Jaeckel & Thiele	P.F., U.C.T.	Jaeckel & Thiele 1931 Barnard 1964	Also †
	cf. <i>senegalensis</i> Reeve	S.A.M.	Smith in Rogers 1906 Barnard 1964	†
	<i>subradiata</i> (Sowerby)	Turton, S.A.M.	Sowerby 1892 Turton 1932 Barnard 1964	
<i>Thyasira</i>	<i>investigatoris</i> (Smith)	P.F., S.A.M.	Smith 1895, 1897 Barnard 1964	
	<i>polygonia</i> (Gould)	Gould, V, P.F., A, U.C.T.	Gould 1861 Barnard 1964	
	<i>unilateralis</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1964	Syntypes in S.A.M.
<b>Synonymy</b>				
<i>Cryptodon</i>	<i>investigatoris</i> Smith 1895, Sowerby 1904 <i>polygonius</i> Gould 1861		= <i>Thyasira investigatoris</i> = <i>T. polygonius</i>	
<i>Diplodonta</i>	<i>diaphana</i> Gmelin, Nicklès 1950 <i>rotundata</i> Montagu, Smith 1903		= <i>Diplodonta</i> cf. <i>senegalensis</i> = <i>D. sansibarica</i>	
<i>Felania</i>	<i>subradiata</i> Sowerby 1892, Turton 1932 <i>whitechurchi</i> Turton 1932		= <i>D. subradiata</i> = <i>D. subradiata</i>	
<i>Tellina</i>	<i>crassa</i> (non Pennant), Turton 1932		= <i>D. subradiata</i>	

**Lucinidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Codakia</i>	<i>punctata</i> (L.)	U.W.	Prashad 1932 Barnard 1964	
	<i>tigerina</i> (L.)	Krauss, U.W.	Prashad 1932 Barnard 1964	
<i>Divaricella</i>	<i>dalliana</i> Vanatta	S.A.M.	Vanatta 1901 Barnard 1964	
	<i>liratula</i> Sowerby	Turton, S.A.M.	Sowerby 1889, 1892	Also †
<i>Loripes</i>	<i>clausus</i> (Philippi)	Krauss, S.A.M., Turton, U.W.	Braga 1952 Barnard 1964	Also †
	<i>philippinarum</i> (Hanley)	P.F.	Barnard 1964	
	<i>rosacea</i> Smith	P.F.	Smith 1889 Barnard 1964	
<i>Lucina</i>	<i>edentula</i> (L.)	Krauss, S.A.M., U.C.T.	Sowerby 1892 Lynge 1909 Tomlin 1921 Barnard 1964	Also †
<i>Phacoides</i>	<i>aequalis</i> Jaeckel	V, P.F.	Jaeckel & Thiele 1931 Barnard 1964	
	<i>capensis</i> Jaeckel	V, P.F.	Jaeckel & Thiele 1931 Barnard 1964	
	<i>peritaphros</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1964	Syntypes in S.A.M.
	<i>rosea</i> (Angas)	S.A.M., U.C.T.	Angas 1878 Barnard 1964	
	<i>saldanhae</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1964	Syntypes in S.A.M.

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Phacoides</i>	<i>semperiana</i> (Issel)	U.W., U.C.T.	Issel 1869 Barnard 1964	
	<i>sepes</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1964	Syntypes in S.A.M.
	<i>sudis</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1964	Syntypes in S.A.M.
	<i>valida</i> (Smith)	Turton, S.A.M.	Smith 1904 Barnard 1964	

### Synonymy

<i>Axinus</i>	<i>globosus</i> Sowerby 1889, non Forskål		= <i>Lucina edentula</i>	
<i>Codakia</i>	<i>exasperata</i> (Sowerby), MacNae & Kalk 1958		= <i>Codakia tigrina</i>	
	<i>eutornus</i> Tomlin 1921, MacNae & Kalk 1958		= <i>Lucina eduntula</i>	
<i>Cryptodon</i>	<i>globosus</i> Schwarz 1900, non Forskål		= <i>L. edentula</i>	
	<i>edentula</i> (L.), Chenu 1862		= <i>L. edentula</i>	
	<i>flexuosus</i> Johnson 1904, non Montagu		= <i>Loripes clausus</i>	
	<i>globosus</i> Sowerby 1889, non Forskål		= <i>Lucina edentula</i>	
	<i>lactea</i> Sowerby 1889, non Lamarck		= <i>Loripes clausus</i>	
	<i>lacteus</i> Sowerby 1892, non L.		= <i>L. clausus</i>	
	<i>leucoma</i> Krige 1933, non Turton		= <i>L. clausus</i>	
	<i>rosea</i> (Angas), Van Bruggen 1952		= <i>Phacoides rosea</i>	
	<i>columbella</i> Sowerby 1892, non Lamarck		= <i>P. rosea</i>	
	<i>contempta</i> Cossmann 1921, Tomlin 1931		= <i>P. rosea</i>	
<i>Lucina</i>	<i>contempta</i> Turton 1932, non Cossmann		= <i>Divaricella liratula</i>	
	<i>dalliana</i> Vanatta 1901, Smith 1903		= <i>D. dalliana</i>	
	<i>despecta</i> Smith 1904		= <i>Phacoides rosea</i>	
	<i>eutornus</i> (Tomlin), Turton 1932		= <i>Lucina edentula</i>	
	<i>exasperata</i> Sowerby 1897		= <i>Codakia tigrina</i>	
	<i>fragilis</i> Krauss 1848, non Philippi		= <i>Lucina edentula</i>	
	<i>globosus</i> Bartsch 1915, Braga 1952, non Forskål		= <i>Lucina edentula</i>	
	<i>jacksoniensis</i> Braga 1952, non Smith		= <i>Loripes clausus</i>	
	<i>lactea</i> Krauss 1848, non Lamarck		= <i>L. clausus</i>	
	<i>liratula</i> Turton 1932, non Sowerby		= <i>Phacoides rosea</i>	
	<i>liratula</i> Sowerby 1889, 1892		= <i>Divaricella liratula</i>	
	<i>liratula</i> (Sowerby), Smith in Rogers 1906		= <i>D. liratula</i>	
	<i>punctata</i> (L.), Tomlin 1931		= <i>Codakia punctata</i>	
	<i>quadrisulcata</i> Sowerby 1892, non d'Orbigny		= <i>Divaricella dalliana</i>	
	<i>rosacea</i> (Smith), Cox 1939		= <i>Loripes rosacea</i>	
<i>rosea</i> Angas 1878		= <i>Phacoides rosea</i>		
<i>tigrina</i> (L.), Krauss 1848		= <i>Codakia tigrina</i>		
<i>valida</i> Smith 1904		= <i>Phacoides rosea</i>		
<i>Phacoides</i>	<i>despecta</i> (Smith), Bartsch 1915		= <i>P. rosea</i>	

### Erycinidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Erycina</i>	<i>subradiata</i> (Gould)	Stimpson, V, P.F.	Gould 1861	
			Bartsch 1915 Jaeckel & Thiele 1931 Barnard 1964	
<i>Kellya</i>	<i>rubra</i> (Montagu)	Turton, S.A.M., U.C.T.	Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1964	

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Lepton</i>	<i>fortidentatum</i> Smith	V, P.F.	Jaeckel & Thiele 1931	
	<i>puncticulatum</i> Jaeckel	V, P.F.	Barnard 1964 Jaeckel & Thiele 1931	? adult of <i>mactroides</i>
<i>Pythina</i>	<i>mactroides</i> Hanley	S.A.M., Turton, P.F.	Barnard 1964 Sowerby 1892 Nicklès 1950	
	<i>paula</i> A. Adams	U.C.T.	Barnard 1964 Smith 1885	
<i>Solecardia</i>	sp.	S.A.M., U.C.T.	Barnard 1964	
<i>Tellimya</i>	<i>rotunda</i> (Deshayes)	Turton, P.F., S.A.M.	Smith 1885 Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1964	
	<i>biradialis</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1964	Syntypes in S.A.M.
	<i>trigona</i> Barnard	U.C.T.	Barnard 1964	Syntypes in S.A.M.

### Synonymy

<i>Bornia</i>	<i>fortidentata</i> (Smith), Bartsch 1915		= <i>Lepton fortidentata</i>
	<i>rotundata</i> (sic) Bartsch 1915		= <i>Tellimya rotundata</i>
	<i>seminulum</i> Philippi, Krauss 1848		= <i>Kellya rubra</i>
<i>Cryptodon</i>	<i>subradiatus</i> Gould 1861		= <i>Erycina subradiata</i>
<i>Erycina</i>	<i>alfredensis</i> Bartsch 1915, Jaeckel & Thiele 1931		= <i>E. subradiata</i>
	<i>rifaca</i> Bartsch 1915		= <i>E. subradiata</i>
	<i>rotunda</i> Deshayes 1856		= <i>Tellimya rotunda</i>
	<i>rugosa</i> Jaeckel & Thiele 1931		= <i>Erycina subradiata</i>
? <i>Kellia</i>	<i>mactroides</i> (Hanley), Sowerby 1892		= <i>Pythina mactroides</i>
	<i>rotunda</i> (Deshayes), Smith 1885, Sowerby 1892		= <i>Tellimya rotunda</i>
<i>Kellya</i>	<i>adansoni</i> Nicklès 1950		= <i>Kellya rubra</i>
<i>Lasaea</i>	<i>australis</i> Souverbie, Sowerby 1892		= <i>K. rubra</i>
	<i>rubra</i> Montagu, Smith 1903		= <i>K. rubra</i>
	<i>turtoni</i> Bartsch 1915, Tomlin 1931		= <i>K. rubra</i>
<i>Montacuta</i>	<i>paula</i> (A. Adams), Prashad 1952		= <i>Pythina paula</i>
( <i>Mysella</i> )	<i>paula</i> (A. Adams), Lynge 1909		= <i>P. paula</i>
( <i>Tellimya</i> )	<i>peculiaris</i> A. Adams 1856		= <i>P. paula</i>
<i>Pythina</i>	<i>paula</i> var. <i>peculiaris</i>		
<i>Tellimya</i>	A. Adams, Smith 1903		= <i>P. paula</i>

### Montacutidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Montacuta</i>	<i>ornata</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1964	Syntypes in S.A.M.
	<i>siliqua</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1964	Syntypes in S.A.M.
<i>Mysella</i>	<i>convexa</i> (Gould)	Turton, U.C.T., S.A.M.	Gould 1861 Barnard 1964	
<i>Rochefortia</i>	<i>agulhasensis</i> Jaeckel	V, P.F.	Jaeckel & Thiele 1931	

### Synonymy

<i>Montacuta</i>	<i>capensis</i> Sowerby 1889		= <i>Mysella convexa</i>
<i>Rochefortia</i>	<i>convexa</i> (Gould), Bartsch 1915		= <i>M. convexa</i>

## Chamidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Chama</i>	<i>gryphoides</i> L.	Krauss, S.A.M., V, P.F.	Krauss 1848 Jaeckel & Thiele 1931	
	<i>ratoi</i> Boshoff	Boshoff	Barnard 1964 Boshoff 1965	

## Cardidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Cardium</i>	<i>asiaticum</i> Bruguière	Krauss, U.W.	Sowerby 1897 Braga 1952 Barnard 1964	
	<i>assimile</i> Reeve	Boshoff	Boshoff 1965	
	<i>flavum</i> L.	S.A.M., U.W.	Prashad 1932 Braga 1952 Barnard 1964	
	<i>gilchristi</i> Sowerby	P.F.	Sowerby 1904 Barnard 1964	
	<i>rubicundum</i> Reeve	Boshoff	Boshoff 1965	
	<i>turtoni</i> Sowerby	S.A.M., P.F.	Sowerby 1894, 1897 Barnard 1964	Also †
<i>Fragum</i>	<i>fragum</i> (L.)	P.F.	Prashad 1932 Barnard 1964	
<i>Laevicardium</i>	<i>biradiacum</i> (Bruguière)	Boshoff	Boshoff 1965	
<i>Lunulicardia</i>	<i>lyratum</i> (Sowerby)	U.W.	Barnard 1964	
<i>Papyridea</i>	<i>retusa</i> (L.)	S.A.M.	Barnard 1964	
	<i>papyracea</i> (Bruguière)	Krauss, S.A.M., P.F. U.C.T.	Krauss 1848 Turton 1932 Braga 1952 Barnard 1964	Also †

## Synonymy

<i>Cardium</i>	<i>burnupi</i> Sowerby 1897, MacNae & Kalk 1958	= <i>C. asiaticum</i>
	<i>fasciatum</i> Sowerby 1892, Johnson 1904, non Montagu	= <i>C. turtoni</i>
	<i>fragum</i> L., Von Martens 1880	= <i>Fragum fragum</i>
	<i>lima</i> Gmelin, Sowerby 1892	= <i>Cardium asiaticum</i>
	<i>lyratum</i> Sowerby 1841, Nardini 1937	= <i>Laevicardium lyratum</i>
	<i>natalense</i> Krauss 1848	= <i>Papyridea papyracea</i>
	<i>papillosum</i> Jaeckel 1931, non Poli	= <i>Cardium turtoni</i>
	<i>papyraceum</i> Krauss 1848	= <i>Papyridea papyracea</i>
	<i>pectiniforme</i> Dautzenberg 1929	= <i>Cardium flava</i>
	<i>rugosum</i> Lamarck 1819, Sowerby 1897, Braga 1952	= <i>C. flava</i>
	<i>tenuicostatum</i> Sowerby 1897, non Lamarck	= <i>Papyridea papyracea</i>
	<i>Discors</i> <i>lyratum</i> (Sowerby), Kira 1955	= <i>Laevicardium lyratum</i>

## Veneridae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Chione</i>	<i>costellifera</i> (A. Adams & Reeve)	P.F.	Adams & Reeve 1848 Barnard 1964	Also †

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Chione</i>	<i>mindanensis</i> (Smith)	P.F.	Smith 1885 Barnard 1964	
<i>Circe</i>	<i>jucunda</i> Smith	P.F.	Smith 1885 Barnard 1964	
	<i>scripta</i> (L.)	Braga, U.W.	Braga 1952 Barnard 1964	
<i>Comus</i>	<i>platyaulax</i> (Tomlin)	S.A.M., P.F.	Sowerby 1897 Cox 1930 Barnard 1964	Holotype in Durban Museum
<i>Dosinia</i>	<i>africana</i> (Gray)	V, P.F.	Dollfus 1911 Barnard 1964	Also †
	<i>hepatica</i> (Lamarck)	Krauss, S.A.M., U.C.T., U.W.	Braga 1952 Barnard 1964	Also †
	<i>pubescens</i> (Philippi)	P.F.	Paes da Franca 1960 Barnard 1964	
<i>Gafrarium</i>	<i>divaricatum</i> (Gmelin)	S.A.M., U.W.	Prashad 1932 Braga 1952 Paes da Franca 1960 Barnard 1964	
	<i>pectinatum</i> (L.)	Krauss, Turton, S.A.M., P.F.	Prashad 1932 Barnard 1964	
<i>Pitaria</i>	<i>florida</i> (Lamarck)	S.A.M.	Tomlin 1923 Barnard 1964	
	<i>floridella</i> (Gray)	Boshoff	Boshoff 1965	
	<i>hebraea</i> (Lamarck)	Krauss, S.A.M., U.C.T., U.W., P.F.	Krauss 1848 Barnard 1964	Also †
	<i>kochii</i> (Philippi)	Turton, S.A.M., U.C.T., U.W.	Bartsch 1915 Braga 1952 Barnard 1964	Also †
	<i>manillae</i> Sowerby	S.A.M., P.F.	Braga 1952 Barnard 1964	
<i>Sunetta</i>	<i>contempta</i> Smith	S.A.M., V, P.F.	Sowerby 1892 Barnard 1964	Also †
<i>Tapes</i>	<i>corrugata</i> (Gmelin)	S.A.M., U.C.T.	Barnard 1964	Also †
	<i>deshayesii</i> Hanley	S.A.M.	Barnard 1964	†
	<i>malabarica</i> (Chemnitz)	Boshoff	Boshoff 1965	
<i>Tivela</i>	<i>sulcaria</i> Lamarck	Boshoff	Boshoff 1965	
	<i>compressa</i> (Sowerby)	S.A.M., P.F., U.C.T.	Smith 1914 Barnard 1964	Also †
	<i>natalensis</i> Dunker	S.A.M.	Sowerby 1897 Barnard 1964	Also †
	<i>polita</i> (Sowerby)	S.A.M.	Sowerby 1851 Barnard 1964	Also †
	<i>transversa</i> (Sowerby)	V, P.F.	Sowerby 1897 Barnard 1964	Also †
<i>Venerupis</i>	<i>macrophylla</i> Deshayes	S.A.M.	Deshayes 1855 Barnard 1964	
<i>Venus</i>	<i>arakana</i> (Nevill)	P.F., U.C.T.	Vanatta 1901 Barnard 1964	Also †
	<i>declivis</i> Sowerby	Boshoff	Boshoff 1965	
	<i>lamellaris</i> (Schumacher)	Boshoff	Boshoff 1965	
	<i>marica</i> L.	Boshoff	Boshoff 1965	
	<i>meretrix</i> L.	Boshoff	Boshoff 1965	

## Synonymy

<i>Anaitis</i>	<i>foliacea</i> (Philippi), Braga 1952	= <i>Venus tiara</i>
<i>Anomalocardia</i>	<i>alfredensis</i> Bartsch 1915, Turton 1932	= <i>Pitaria kochii</i>
<i>Antigona</i>	<i>lamellaris</i> (Schumacher), Prashad 1932	= <i>Venus lamellaris</i>
	<i>reticulata</i> (L.), Tomlin 1931, Prashad 1932	= <i>V. reticulata</i>
<i>Arthemis</i>	<i>africana</i> Gray 1838	= <i>Dosinia africana</i>
<i>Artemis</i>	<i>pubescens</i> (Philippi), Sowerby 1852	= <i>D. pubescens</i>
<i>Caryatis</i>	<i>hebraea hebraea</i> (Lamarck), Jaeckel 1931	= <i>Pitaria hebraea</i>
<i>Chamelea</i>	<i>schwarzi</i> Newton, Barnard 1962	= <i>P. manillae</i>
<i>Chione</i>	<i>ambigua</i> Deshayes 1853	= <i>P. kochii</i>
	<i>curiosa</i> Turton 1932	= <i>Venus arakana</i>
	<i>kochii</i> Deshayes 1853	= <i>Pitaria kochii</i>
	<i>kraussi</i> Deshayes 1853, Schwarz 1900	= <i>P. hebraea</i>
	<i>tiara</i> (Dillwyn), Prashad 1932	= <i>Venus tiara</i>
<i>Circe</i>	<i>alfredensis</i> Bartsch 1915	= <i>Gafrarium pectinatum</i>
	( <i>Christa</i> ) <i>divaricata</i> (Gmelin),	
	Adam & Leloup 1939	= <i>G. divaricatum</i>
	<i>pectinata</i> L., Smith 1904,	
	MacNae & Kalk 1958	= <i>G. pectinatum</i>
	<i>savignyi</i> Lamy 1931	= <i>G. pectinatum</i>
<i>Crista</i>	<i>pectinata</i> Braga 1952, non L.	= <i>G. divaricatum</i>
<i>Cryptogramma</i>	<i>alfredensis</i> (Bartsch), Braga 1952	= <i>Pitaria kochii</i>
	<i>arakana</i> Nevill 1871	= <i>Venus arakana</i>
<i>Cytheraea</i>	<i>compressa</i> Sowerby 1851	= <i>Tivela compressa</i>
	<i>dolabella</i> Sowerby 1851	= <i>T. polita</i>
	<i>erycinella</i> Sowerby 1851	= <i>Pitaria florida</i>
	<i>manillae</i> Sowerby 1851, 1897	= <i>P. manillae</i>
	<i>polita</i> Sowerby 1851	= <i>Tivela polita</i>
	<i>pulchra</i> (Wood), Sowerby 1851	= <i>Pitaria florida</i>
	<i>semisulcata</i> Sowerby 1851	= <i>P. florida</i>
<i>Cytherea</i>	<i>alucinans</i> Sowerby 1897	= <i>Tivela natalensis</i>
	<i>florida</i> Lamarck 1818	= <i>Pitaria florida</i>
	<i>hepatica</i> var. <i>subquadrata</i> Krauss 1848	= <i>Dosinia hepatica</i>
	<i>hepatica</i> Lamarck, Krauss 1848	= <i>D. hepatica</i>
	<i>pubescens</i> Philippi 1847	= <i>D. pubescens</i>
	<i>transversa</i> Sowerby 1897	= <i>Tivela transversa</i>
<i>Cytheria</i>	<i>hebraea</i> Lamarck,	
	Smith 1855, Sowerby 1892	= <i>Pitaria hebraea</i>
<i>Dione</i>	<i>manillae</i> (Sowerby), Deshayes 1853	= <i>P. manillae</i>
<i>Dosinia</i>	<i>becki</i> Turton 1932	= <i>Dosinia hepatica</i>
	<i>consobrina</i> Deshayes 1853, Lamy 1931	= <i>D. africana</i>
	<i>cretacea</i> Sowerby 1899, non Reeve	= <i>D. africana</i>
	<i>japonica</i> Paes da Franca 1960, non Reeve	= <i>D. pubescens</i>
	<i>lincta</i> Sowerby 1892, non Pult	= <i>D. africana</i>
	<i>lupinus</i> L.,	
	var. <i>afra</i> Gmelin, Nicklès 1950	= <i>D. africana</i>
	<i>pubescens</i> Gevers 1932, non Philippi	= <i>D. africana</i>
<i>Gafrarium</i>	<i>aduncum</i> Paes da Franca 1960	= <i>Gafrarium pectinatum</i>
	<i>discors</i> Paes da Franca 1960	= <i>G. divaricatum</i>
	<i>dispar</i> Prashad 1932	= <i>G. divaricatum</i>
	<i>scripta</i> (L.), Paes da Franca 1960	= <i>Circe scripta</i>
<i>Gomphina</i>	<i>ambigua</i> Deshayes 1853,	
	Day & Morgans 1956	= <i>Pitaria kochii</i>
<i>Macrocallista</i>	<i>florida</i> Tomlin 1923	= <i>P. florida</i>
<i>Marcia</i>	<i>kochii</i> (Sowerby), Jukes Brown 1915	= <i>P. kochii</i>
<i>Meretrix (Pitar)</i>	<i>hebraea</i> (Lamarck), Dautzenberg 1929	= <i>Pitaria hebraea</i>
	<i>kochii</i> (Sowerby), Smith 1904	= <i>P. kochii</i>
<i>Meroe</i>	<i>ovalis</i> Sowerby 1892	= <i>Sunetta contempta</i>

<i>Paphia</i>	<i>corrugata</i> (Gmelin), Haughton 1932	= <i>Tapes corrugata</i>
	<i>dactyloides</i> (Sowerby), Turton 1932	= <i>T. corrugata</i>
<i>Pitar</i>	<i>deshayesii</i> (Hanley), Haughton 1932	= <i>T. deshayesi</i>
	<i>disrupta</i> Römer,	
<i>Pullastra</i>	Bartsch 1915, non Sowerby	= <i>T. corrugata</i>
	cf. <i>gallus</i> (Gmelin), Cox 1939	= <i>T. malabarica</i>
<i>Sunetta</i>	<i>manillae</i> (Sowerby), Prashad 1932	= <i>Pitaria manillae</i>
	<i>ovalis</i> (Sowerby),	= <i>Tapes malabarica</i>
<i>Sunettina</i>	<i>disrupta</i> Römer,	
	Bartsch 1915, Jaeckel 1931	= <i>Sunetta contempta</i>
<i>Tapes</i>	<i>sunettina</i> Jousseau, Lamy 1931	= <i>S. contempta</i>
	<i>dactyloides</i> Sowerby 1852, Lamy 1931	= <i>Tapes corrugata</i>
<i>Tapex</i>	<i>disrupta</i> Römer,	
	Smith 1903, non Sowerby	= <i>T. corrugata</i>
<i>Tivela</i>	<i>kochi</i> Sowerby 1892	= <i>Pitaria kochii</i>
	( <i>Protapes</i> ) <i>malabarica</i> (Chemnitz),	
<i>Venerupis</i>	Lynge 1909	= <i>Tapes malabarica</i>
	<i>pullastra</i> Montagu, Sowerby 1852	= <i>T. corrugata</i>
<i>Ventricola</i>	<i>textrix</i> Sowerby 1892	= <i>T. textile</i>
	<i>textile</i> (Gmelin), Sowerby 1852	= <i>T. textile</i>
<i>Venus</i>	<i>dolabella</i> (Sowerby),	
	Smith 1877, Lamy 1931	= <i>Tivela polita</i>
<i>Venerupis</i>	<i>tomlini</i> Haughton 1932, Barnard 1962	= <i>T. compressa</i>
	<i>cordieri</i> Sowerby 1892, non Deshayes	= <i>Tapes corrugata</i>
<i>Ventricola</i>	<i>corrugata</i> (Gmelin), Nicklès	= <i>T. corrugata</i>
	<i>corrugata</i> var. <i>senegalensis</i> Nicklès 1950	= <i>T. corrugata</i>
<i>Venerupis</i>	<i>lajonkari</i> Sowerby 1897, non Payraudeau	= <i>T. corrugata</i>
	<i>multicostata</i> Turton 1932	= <i>Venerupis macrophylla</i>
<i>Ventricola</i>	<i>robusta</i> Smith 1904	= <i>Tapes corrugata</i>
	<i>rugosa</i> Sowerby 1842, non Deshayes	= <i>T. corrugata</i>
<i>Venus</i>	<i>verrucosa</i> Newton 1913	= <i>Venus verrucosa</i>
	<i>arakanensis</i> Nevill 1871, Smith 1903	= <i>Venus arakana</i>
<i>Venus</i>	<i>corrugata</i> Gmelin,	
	Lamy & Fisher-Piette 1939	= <i>Tapes corrugata</i>
<i>Ventricola</i>	<i>costellifera</i> A. Adams & Reeve 1848	= <i>Chione costellifera</i>
	<i>dunkeri</i> Römer 1864	= <i>Tivela dunkeri</i>
<i>Venus</i>	<i>foliacea</i> Philippi, MacNae & Kalk 1958	= <i>Venus tiara</i>
	<i>intersculpta</i> Sowerby 1904, Jaeckel 1931	= <i>V. verrucosa</i>
<i>Ventricola</i>	<i>kochii</i> Philippi 1843	= <i>Pitaria kochii</i>
	<i>latilirata</i> Sowerby 1897, non Conrad	= <i>Comus platyaulax</i>
<i>Venus</i>	<i>layardi</i> Sowerby 1892, non Reeve	= <i>Venus arakana</i>
	<i>listeri</i> Gray, Sowerby 1897	= <i>V. reticulata</i>
<i>Ventricola</i>	<i>malonei</i> Vanatta 1901	= <i>V. arakana</i>
	( <i>Chione</i> ) <i>mindanensis</i> Smith 1885	= <i>Chione mindanensis</i>
<i>Venus</i>	<i>paupercula</i> Philippi 1844, non Chemnitz	= <i>Pitaria kochii</i>
	<i>paupercula</i> var. <i>abbreviata</i> Krauss 1848	= <i>P. hebraea</i>
<i>Ventricola</i>	<i>platyaulax</i> Tomlin 1924	= <i>Comus platyaulax</i>
	<i>pulchra</i> Wood 1829	= <i>Pitaria florida</i>
<i>Venus</i>	<i>pullastra</i> (Montagu), Krauss 1848	= <i>Tapes corrugata</i>
	<i>verrucosa</i> var. <i>capensis</i>	
	Sowerby 1889, Turton 1932	= <i>Venus verrucosa</i>

**Petricolidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Petricola</i>	<i>bicolor</i> Sowerby	S.A.M., Turton, U.C.T.	Turton 1932 Barnard 1964	
	<i>divergens</i> (Gmelin)	S.A.M.	Prashad 1932 Barnard 1964	

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Petricola</i>	<i>ponsonbyi</i> Sowerby	S.A.M.	Sowerby 1892 Barnard 1964	

*Synonymy*

<i>Choristodon</i>	<i>divaricata</i> (Chemnitz), H. & A. Adams 1857		= <i>Petricola divergens</i>	
<i>Petricola</i>	<i>albanyana</i> Turton 1932		= <i>P. bicolor</i>	
	<i>divaricata</i> (Chemnitz), Sowerby 1854		= <i>P. divergens</i>	
	<i>ponsonbyi</i> Bartsch 1915, non Sowerby		= <i>P. bicolor</i>	
	<i>robusta</i> Sowerby 1892, Turton 1932, non Sowerby		= <i>P. bicolor</i>	
	<i>typica</i> Sowerby 1892, Turton 1932, non Jonas		= <i>P. bicolor</i>	
<i>Venus</i>	<i>divaricata</i> (Chemnitz), Sowerby 1854		= <i>P. divergens</i>	
	<i>divergens</i> Gmelin 1790		= <i>P. divergens</i>	

**Mesodesmatidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Donacilla</i>	<i>africana</i> Turton	Turton, S.A.M., U.C.T.	Turton 1932 Barnard 1964	Also †
	<i>delagoae</i> Barnard	U.W.	Barnard 1964	Syntypes in S.A.M. Paratypes in U.W.
<i>Mesodesma</i>	<i>glabratum</i> (Gmelin)	Boshoff	Boshoff 1965	

**Mactridae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Lutraria</i>	<i>angustior</i> Philippi	S.A.M., U.C.T.	Holme 1959 Barnard 1964	
	<i>inhacaensis</i> Boshoff	Boshoff	Boshoff 1965	
	<i>lutraria</i> (L.)	S.A.M., U.C.T., P.F.	Holme 1959 Barnard 1964	Also †
	? <i>oblonga</i> (Chemnitz, Gmelin)	U.C.T., P.F.	Barnard 1964	
<i>Mactra</i>	<i>aeguisulcata</i> Sowerby	S.A.M., U.W., P.F.	Sowerby 1892, 1897 Barnard 1964	
	<i>cuneata</i> Chemnitz, Gmelin	Krauss, S.A.M., U.C.T.	Braga 1952 Barnard 1964	
	<i>fragilis</i> Chemnitz	Boshoff	Boshoff 1965	
	<i>glabrata</i> L.	S.A.M., P.F., U.C.T.	Nicklès 1950 Barnard 1964	Also †
	<i>lilacea</i> Lamarck	S.A.M., Braga, Paes da Franca	Paes da Franca 1960 Barnard 1964	
	<i>ovalina</i> Lamarck	Turton, S.A.M., P.F., U.C.T.	Sowerby 1892 Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1964	Also †
<i>Schizodesma</i>	<i>spengleri</i> (L.)	S.A.M., U.C.T.	Newton 1913 Barnard 1964	Also †
<i>Standella</i>	<i>nicobarica</i> (Gmelin)	S.A.M., U.C.T.	Paes da Franca 1960 Barnard 1964	Also †

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Standella</i>	<i>solanderi</i> (Gray)	Turton, Van Bruggen	Bartsch 1915 Van Bruggen 1952 Barnard 1964	
<b>Synonymy</b>				
<i>Eastonia</i>	<i>africana</i> Bartsch 1915, Turton 1932			= <i>Standella solanderi</i>
	<i>nicobarica</i> (Gmelin), MacNae & Kalk 1958			= <i>S. nicobarica</i>
<i>Lutraria</i>	<i>albaryana</i> Turton 1932			= <i>Lutraria lutraria</i>
	<i>capensis</i> Deshayes, Sowerby 1892, Bartsch 1915, Lamy 1918, Haughton 1932			= <i>L. lutraria</i>
	<i>elliptica</i> Lamarck, Turton 1932			= <i>L. lutraria</i>
	<i>elliptica</i> var. <i>angustior</i> Philippi 1844			= <i>L. angustior</i>
	<i>elliptica</i> var. <i>intermedia</i> Sowerby 1859, non Deshayes			= <i>L. lutraria</i>
	<i>oblonga</i> var. <i>australis</i> Lamy 1918			= <i>L. oblonga</i>
?	<i>senegalensis</i> Gray 1837			= <i>L. angustior</i>
<i>Maetra</i>	<i>adansoni</i> Sowerby 1892, non L. <i>adansoni</i> Philippi, Sowerby 1889, Bartsch 1915, Turton 1932, Day 1959			= <i>Maetra lilacea</i> = <i>M. glabrata</i>
	<i>adansoni</i> var. <i>decora</i> Turton 1932, non Deshayes			= <i>M. glabrata</i>
	<i>adansoni</i> var. <i>elongata</i> Turton 1932			= <i>M. glabrata</i>
	<i>adansoni</i> var. <i>semistriata</i> Turton 1932			= <i>M. lilacea</i>
	<i>aegyptiaca</i> (Chemnitz), Smith 1910			= <i>Standella nicobarica</i>
	<i>alfredensis</i> Bartsch 1915, Turton 1932			= <i>Maetra ovalina</i>
	<i>australis</i> Krauss 1848, non Lamarck			= <i>M. cuneata</i>
	<i>capensis</i> Sowerby 1892, Jaeckel 1931, MacNae & Kalk 1958			= <i>M. ovalina</i>
	<i>decora</i> Reeve 1854, Deshayes 1855			= <i>M. lilacea</i>
	<i>depressa</i> Spengler, Lamy 1917, non Lamarck			= <i>M. ovalina</i>
	<i>fragilis</i> Paes da Franca 1960, non Chemnitz			= <i>M. ovalina</i>
	<i>glabrata</i> Braga 1952, MacNae & Kalk 1958			= <i>M. lilacea</i>
	<i>intuspicta</i> Lamy 1917, Tomlin 1923, non Deshayes			= <i>M. lilacea</i>
	<i>laevis</i> Dunker 1871			= <i>M. glabrata</i>
	<i>lurida</i> Braga 1952, Paes da Franca 1960			= <i>M. cuneata</i>
	<i>nicobarica</i> Gmelin 1790			= <i>Standella nicobarica</i>
	<i>semisulcata</i> Braga 1952			= <i>Maetra lilacea</i>
	<i>spengleri</i> L., Von Martens 1874			= <i>Schizodesma spengleri</i>
<i>Maetrinula</i>	<i>ovalina</i> (Lamarck), Sowerby 1897, Schwarz 1900			= <i>Maetra ovalina</i>
<i>Spisula</i>	<i>solanderi</i> Gray 1837			= <i>Standella solanderi</i>
( <i>Schizodesma</i> )	<i>spengleri</i> Lamy 1918			= <i>Schizodesma spengleri</i>
<i>Standella</i>				
( <i>Eastonia</i> )	<i>nicobarica</i> (Gmelin) Lamy 1918			= <i>Standella nicobarica</i>
	<i>rugosa</i> Paes da Franca 1960, non Helbling			= <i>S. nicobarica</i>
	<i>solandri</i> (sic) (Gray), Sowerby 1892			= <i>S. solanderi</i>

**Donacidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Donax</i>	<i>aemulus</i> Smith	Burnup, S.A.M., U.C.T., U.W.	Smith 1877 Odhner 1919 Barnard 1964	Also †

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Donax</i>	<i>bertini</i> Pilsbry	Burnup, P.F., Turton	Pilsbry 1901 Barnard 1964	Also †
	<i>bi-partitus</i> Sowerby	Burnup, S.A.M.	Sowerby 1892 Barnard 1964	Also †
	<i>faba</i> Gmelin	U.W., Paes da Franca	Sowerby 1866 Barnard 1964	
	<i>incarnatus</i> Schröter	U.W.	Sowerby 1866 Barnard 1964	
	<i>madagascariensis</i> Wood	S.A.M., K.H.B.	Krauss 1848 Barnard 1964	Also †
	<i>serra</i> Bolten	Krauss, S.A.M., U.C.T.	Krauss 1848 Barnard 1964	
	<i>sordidus</i> Hanley	Krauss, S.A.M.	Krauss 1848 Barnard 1964	
	( <i>Capsella</i> ) <i>burnupi</i> Sowerby	S.A.M., P.F., U.C.T.	Sowerby 1897 Turton 1932 Barnard 1964	Also †
	<i>longissimus</i> Jaeckel	V, P.F.	Jaeckel 1931 Barnard 1964	Also †

### Synonymy

<i>Donax</i>	<i>elegans</i> Odhner 1919, Dautzenberg 1929	= <i>D. aemulus</i>
	<i>exaratus</i> Krauss 1848, Turton 1932, Cox 1939	= <i>D. madagascariensis</i>
	? <i>helena</i> Turton 1932	= <i>D. serra</i>
	<i>lubricus</i> Krige 1933, non Hanley	= <i>D. aemulus</i>
	<i>nereia</i> Turton 1932	= <i>D. bertini</i>
	<i>productus</i> Odhner 1919, Dautzenberg 1929	= <i>D. aemulus</i>
	<i>radians</i> Chenu 1862	= <i>D. faba</i>
	<i>ringens</i> Chenu 1862	= <i>D. serra</i>
	<i>semisulcatus</i> Turton 1932, non Hanley	= <i>D. sordidus</i>
	<i>serra</i> var. <i>aurantiaca</i> Krauss 1848, Turton 1932	= <i>D. serra</i>
	<i>simplex</i> Sowerby 1897, Turton 1932	= <i>D. aemulus</i>

### Psammobiidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Asaphis</i>	<i>dichotoma</i> (Anton)	K.H.B.	Prashad 1932 Barnard 1964	Also †
<i>Psammobia</i>	<i>corrugata</i> Deshayes	Boshoff	Boshoff 1965	
	<i>costulata</i> Turton	V, P.F.	Jaeckel 1931 Barnard 1964	
	<i>maculosa</i> Lamarck	S.A.M., P.F.	Prashad 1932 Barnard 1964	
<i>Psammotaea</i>	<i>pallida</i> Deshayes	U.W., U.C.T.	Barnard 1964	Also †
	<i>lunulata</i> (Deshayes)	Burnup, U.C.T.	Barnard 1964	
<i>Psammotellina</i>	<i>capensis</i> Sowerby	Turton, S.A.M., U.C.T.	Sowerby 1889 Barnard 1964	Also †
<i>Solecurtus</i>	<i>divaricatus</i> (List)	Boshoff	Boshoff 1965	
<i>Tagelus</i>	<i>cunhai</i> Boshoff	Boshoff	Boshoff 1965	

### Synonymy

<i>Asaphis</i>	<i>deformata</i> Von Martens 1880, Cox 1927	= <i>A. dichotoma</i>
<i>Capsa</i> ( <i>Capsella</i> )	<i>lunulata</i> Deshayes 1853	= <i>Psammotaea lunulata</i>
<i>Ervilia</i>	<i>purpurea</i> Sowerby 1904, non Deshayes	= <i>Psammotellina capensis</i>
<i>Gari</i>	<i>maculosa</i> (Lamarck), Prashad 1932	= <i>Psammobia maculosa</i>

<i>Psammobia</i>	<i>albaryana</i> Turton 1932	= <i>P. maculosa</i>
	<i>ornata</i> Sowerby 1897	= <i>P. maculosa</i>
	<i>vespertina</i> Sowerby 1892, non Gmelin	= <i>P. costulata</i>
<i>Psammotellina</i>	<i>capensis</i> var. <i>livida</i> Turton 1932	= <i>Psammotellina capensis</i>
	<i>lara</i> Turton 1932	= <i>P. capensis</i>
	<i>pyrrha</i> Turton 1932	= <i>P. capensis</i>
<i>Sanguinolaria</i>	<i>dichotoma</i> Anton 1838	= <i>Asaphis dichotoma</i>

### Semelidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Abra</i>	<i>longicallus</i> (Sacchi)	S.A.M.	Barnard 1964	
<i>Iacra</i>	<i>seychellarum</i>	Burnup, K.H.B.	Odhner 1919	
	A. Adams		Barnard 1964	
	<i>trotteriana</i>	Burnup	Sowerby 1894,	
	(Sowerby)		1897	
			Barnard 1964	
<i>Leptomya</i>	<i>psittacus</i> Hanley	Boshoff	Barnard 1964	
<i>Semele</i>	<i>radiata</i> (Rüppell,	U.W.	Braga 1952	
	Reeve)		Paes da Franca	
			1960	
			Barnard 1964	
<i>Theora</i>	<i>alfredensis</i> Bartsch	Turton, V, P.F.	Bartsch 1915	Also †
	<i>ovalis</i> Smith	Turton, S.A.M.	Barnard 1964	
			Smith 1904	
			Barnard 1964	

### Synonymy

? <i>Aligena</i>	<i>ovalis</i> (Smith), Bartsch 1915, Turton 1932	= <i>Theora ovalis</i>
<i>Amphidesma</i>	<i>radiata</i> Rüppell MS., Reeve 1853	= <i>Semele radiata</i>
<i>Iacra</i>	<i>lactea</i> (Odhner), Dautzenberg 1929	= <i>Iacra seychellarum</i>
<i>Scrobicularia</i>	<i>seychellarum</i> A. Adams 1856	= <i>I. seychellarum</i>
<i>Strigillia</i>	<i>trotteriana</i> Sowerby 1894	= <i>I. trotteriana</i>
<i>Syndesmya</i> ( <i>Iacra</i> )	<i>lactea</i> Odhner 1919	= <i>I. seychellarum</i>

### Tellinidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Apolymetis</i>	<i>orbicularis</i>	Turton, Muir,	Sowerby 1899	
	(Sowerby)	P.F.	Barnard 1964	
<i>Gastrana</i>	<i>abildgaardiana</i>	S.A.M., Muir,	Krauss 1848	Also †
	(Spengler)	U.C.T., U.W.	Barnard 1964	
<i>Macoma</i>	<i>crawfordi</i> Sowerby	V, P.F.	Sowerby 1892,	
			1904	
	<i>inclinata</i> Sowerby	P.F., U.C.T.	Barnard 1964	Paratypes in
			Sowerby 1904	S.A.M.
	<i>levior</i> Sowerby	P.F., U.C.T.	Barnard 1964	Paratypes in
			Sowerby 1904	S.A.M.
	<i>litoralis</i> (Krauss)	Krauss, S.A.M.,	Krauss 1848	
		Muir, P.F.,	Turton 1932	
		U.C.T.	Barnard 1964	
	<i>ordinaria</i> Sowerby	P.F., U.C.T.	Sowerby 1904	Paratypes in
			Barnard 1964	S.A.M.
	<i>retrorsa</i> Sowerby	P.F., V	Sowerby 1867,	
			1894, 1897	
			Barnard 1964	
<i>Tellina</i>	<i>acropisthus</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1964	Syntypes in
				S.A.M.

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Tellina</i>	<i>analogica</i> Sowerby	P.F., A	Sowerby 1904 Barnard 1964	
	<i>capsoides</i> Lamarck	Puzey, U.W.	MacNae & Kalk 1958	
	<i>dispar</i> Conrad	Krauss, S.A.M.	Sowerby 1846 Barnard 1964	
	<i>europisthus</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1964	Syntypes in S.A.M.
	<i>gilchristi</i> Sowerby	V, P.F., U.C.T., A	Sowerby 1904 Barnard 1964	Paratypes in S.A.M.
	<i>immaculata</i> Philippi	K.H.B.	Barnard 1964	
	<i>ludwigi</i> Krauss	Krauss, K.H.B., U.C.T.	Krauss 1848 Sowerby 1897 Barnard 1964	
	<i>madagascariensis</i> Gmelin	S.A.M., U.C.T.	Barnard 1964	Also †
	<i>natalensis</i> Krauss	Krauss, S.A.M., U.C.T.	Krauss 1848 Sowerby 1897 Barnard 1964	
	<i>perna</i> Spengler	Paes da Franca	Paes da Franca 1960	
	<i>ponsonbyi</i> Sowerby	Turton, P.F.	Sowerby 1889 Barnard 1964	
	<i>rastellum</i> Hanley	Paes da Franca	Paes da Franca 1960	
	<i>regularis</i> Smith	Turton, Muir	Smith 1904 Barnard 1964	Also †
	<i>rhomboides</i> Quoy & Gaimard	K.H.B.	Sowerby 1846	
	<i>rugosa</i> Born	Boshoff	Boshoff 1965	
	<i>scobinata</i> (L.)	Boshoff	Boshoff 1965	
	<i>triangularis</i> Chemnitz	Turton, S.A.M., U.C.T.	Sowerby 1846 Barnard 1964	Also †
	<i>vidalensis</i> Sowerby	P.F.	Sowerby 1904 Barnard 1964	Holotype in S.A.M.
	<i>virgata</i> L.	Boshoff	Boshoff 1965	
<i>vulsella</i> Hanley	K.H.B.			

*Synonymy*

<i>Macoma</i>	<i>africana</i> Sowerby 1904,	= <i>M. crawfordi</i>
	Jaeckel 1931, Turton 1932	= <i>M. litoralis</i>
	<i>calcereae</i> Sowerby 1892, non Chemnitz	= <i>M. litoralis</i>
	<i>neptuni</i> Turton 1932	= <i>Apolymetis orbicularis</i>
	<i>orbicularis</i> (Sowerby), Newton 1913	= <i>Macoma litoralis</i>
<i>Metis</i>	? <i>patula</i> Turton 1932	= <i>Apolymetis orbicularis</i>
	<i>orbicularis</i> (Sowerby), Bartsch 1915	= <i>Gastrana abildgaardiana</i>
<i>Petricola</i>	<i>ventricosa</i> Krauss 1848	= <i>Macoma litoralis</i>
<i>Pinguitellina</i>	cf. <i>culter</i> Day & Morgans 1956	= <i>Macoma litoralis</i>
<i>Tellina</i> ( <i>Macoma</i> )	<i>candida</i> Sowerby 1894, Turton 1932	= <i>M. retrorsa</i>
	<i>crawfordi</i> Sowerby 1892, Jaeckel 1931	= <i>M. crawfordi</i>
	<i>cumana</i> Sowerby 1892, Smith 1904	= <i>M. crawfordi</i>
	<i>ordinaria</i> Sowerby 1904	= <i>M. ordinaria</i>
	<i>rousi</i> Sowerby 1892, Turton 1932	= <i>M. litoralis</i>
	<i>abildgaardiana</i> Spengler 1798	= <i>Gastrana abildgaardiana</i>
	<i>albinella</i> var. <i>alfredensis</i> Bartsch 1915, Turton 1932	= <i>Tellina madagascariensis</i>
<i>becki</i> Turton 1932	= <i>T. gilchristi</i>	
<i>calcareae</i> Sowerby 1892, non Chemnitz	= <i>Macoma litoralis</i>	

<i>Tellina</i>	<i>fabula</i> Krauss 1848, Turton 1932, non Gmelin <i>kraussi</i> Turton 1932 <i>litoralis</i> Krauss 1848, Sowerby 1892 <i>natalensis</i> Smith 1885, non Philippi, Krauss ? <i>nobilis</i> Von Martens 1874, non Hanley <i>orbicularis</i> Sowerby 1889, 1892 cf. <i>perna</i> Newton 1913, Barnard 1962 <i>planissima</i> Sowerby 1897, non Anton <i>prismatica</i> Sowerby 1897 <i>queckettii</i> Sowerby 1897, Schwarz 1910 <i>rietensis</i> Turton 1932 <i>rosea</i> Spengler 1798, Schwarz 1910 <i>scalpellum</i> Day & Morgans 1956, non Hanley ? <i>tenuis</i> Sowerby 1892, non Da Costa <i>umbonella</i> Sowerby 1892, non Lamarck <i>vidalensis</i> Bartsch 1915, Jaeckel 1931, non Sowerby	= <i>Tellina dispar</i> = <i>T. ponsonbyi</i> = <i>Macoma litoralis</i> = <i>Tellina gilchristi</i> = <i>Macoma crawfordi</i> = <i>Apolymetis orbicularis</i> = <i>Tellina madagascariensis</i> = <i>T. natalensis</i> = <i>T. natalensis</i> = <i>T. ludwigi</i> = <i>T. ponsonbyi</i> = <i>T. madagascariensis</i>  = <i>T. natalensis</i> = <i>Macoma crawfordi</i> = <i>Apolymetis orbicularis</i>  = <i>Tellina gilchristi</i>
----------------	---	--

**Solenidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Phaxas</i>	<i>cultellus</i> L. <i>pellucidus</i> (Pennant)	P.F., U.W. S.A.M., V, P.F.	Barnard 1964 Turton 1932 Barnard 1964	
<i>Siliqua</i>	<i>polita</i> (Wood) <i>radiata</i> (L.)	P.F., U.W. Burnup, U.W., P.F.	Barnard 1964 Barnard 1964	
<i>Solen</i>	<i>capensis</i> Fischer <i>corneus</i> Lamy <i>gouldi</i> Conrad <i>roseomaculatus</i> Pilsbry	Krauss, S.A.M., P.F., U.C.T. Boshoff S.A.M., P.F., U.C.T., U.W. U.W., U.C.T.	Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1964 Boshoff 1965 Barnard 1964  Pilsbry 1901 Barnard 1964	Also †

*Synonymy*

<i>Cultellus</i> ( <i>Cultellus</i> ) ( <i>Ensiculus</i> )	<i>cultellus</i> (L.), Chenu 1862 <i>cultellus</i> (L.), Prashad 1932 <i>cultellus</i> (L.), Lyngø 1909 <i>decipiens</i> Smith 1904, Turton 1932 <i>pellucidus</i> (Pennant), Sowerby 1892, Jaeckel 1931	= <i>Phaxas cultellus</i> = <i>P. cultellus</i> = <i>P. cultellus</i> = <i>P. pellucidus</i>  = <i>P. pellucidus</i>
? <i>Cultellus</i>	<i>pellucidus</i> MacNae & Kalk 1958, non Pennant	= <i>P. cultellus</i>
<i>Machaera</i>	<i>radiata</i> (L.), Chenu 1862	= <i>Siliqua radiata</i>
<i>Siliqua</i>	<i>japonica</i> Sowerby 1892	= <i>S. polita</i>
<i>Solen</i>	<i>alfredensis</i> Bartsch 1915 <i>marginatus</i> Koch, Krauss 1848, Sowerby 1892, non Pulteney <i>pellucidus</i> Pennant 1777 <i>polita</i> Wood, Sowerby 1892, MacNae & Kalk 1958	= <i>Solen capensis</i>  = <i>S. capensis</i> = <i>Phaxas pellucidus</i>  = <i>Siliqua polita</i>

**Saxicavidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Panopea</i>	<i>aldrovandi</i> Ménard	S.A.M., Houghton	Valenciennes 1839	

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Panoepa</i>	<i>aldrovandi</i> Ménard	S.A.M., Haughton.	Van Hoepen 1940 Barnard 1964	†
<i>Saxicava</i>	<i>arctica</i> (L.)	Krauss, Ch, P.F., U.C.T.	Barnard 1964	
	<i>rugosa</i> (L.)	Muir, P.F., U.C.T.	H. & A. Adams 1855, 1856 Barnard 1964	

*Synonymy*

<i>Glycimeris</i>	<i>rugosa</i> Bosc, H. & A. Adams 1855		= <i>Panoepa aldrovandi</i>
<i>Panopaea</i>	<i>australis</i> non Sowerby, Valenciennes 1839		= <i>P. aldrovandi</i>
	<i>natalensis</i> Woodward 1856, Schwarz 1910		= <i>P. aldrovandi</i>
<i>Panoepa</i>	<i>attenuata</i> Sowerby, Reeve 1873, Sowerby 1889		= <i>P. aldrovandi</i>
	<i>dreyeri</i> Van Hoepen 1940		= <i>P. aldrovandi</i>
	<i>natalensis</i> Smith 1903, Barnard 1962		= <i>P. aldrovandi</i>
<i>Saxicava</i>	<i>australis</i> Sowerby 1892, non Lamarck		= <i>Saxicava rugosa</i>

**Aloididae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Aloidis</i>	<i>persica</i> (Smith)	P.F.	Barnard 1964	
	<i>valdiviae</i> (Jaeckel)	P.F.	Smith 1903 Jaeckel 1931 Barnard 1964	

*Synonymy*

<i>Corbula</i>	<i>persica</i> Smith 1906		= <i>Aloidis persica</i>
	<i>rugifera</i> A. Adams MS., Smith 1903		= <i>A. valdiviae</i>
	<i>tahitensis</i> Braga 1952, non Lamarck		= <i>A. valdiviae</i>

**Myidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
? <i>Cryptomya</i>	<i>philippinarum</i> (A. Adams)	Martin	Barnard 1964	

*Synonymy*

<i>Sphaenia</i>	<i>philippinarum</i> A. Adams 1851		= <i>Cryptomya philippinarum</i>
-----------------	------------------------------------	--	----------------------------------

**Gastrochaenidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Fistulana</i>	sp.	U.W.	Barnard 1964	
<i>Gastrochaena</i>	cf. <i>dubia</i> (Pennant)	S.A.M., P.F., U.C.T., Turton	Barnard 1964	Also †
	<i>cuneiformis</i> (Spengler)	U.W.	Barnard 1964	
	<i>mytiloides</i> Lamarck	Boshoff	Boshoff 1965	
	<i>retzi</i> Deshayes	Boshoff	Boshoff 1965	

*Synonymy*

<i>Gastrochaena</i>	<i>cuneiformis</i> var. <i>ruffelli</i> Lamy 1925		= <i>Gastrochaena cuneiformis</i>
	<i>dubia</i> MacNae & Kalk 1958, non Pennant		= <i>G. cuneiformis</i>
	<i>lamellosa</i> Smith 1885		= <i>G. cuneiformis</i>
cf. <i>Rocellaria</i>	<i>dubia</i> (Pennant), H. & A. Adams 1855/56		= <i>G. dubia</i>

**Pholadidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Barnea</i>	<i>alfredensis</i> Bartsch	Turton, V, P.F.	Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1964	
	<i>manilensis</i> (Philippi)	Van Hoepen, S.A.M., U.C.T.	Van Hoepen 1941 Barnard 1964	
<i>Martesia</i>	<i>striata</i> (L.)	S.A.M., U.C.T.	Van Hoepen 1941 Barnard 1964	
<i>Parpholas</i> <i>Pholas</i>	<i>incei</i> Sowerby <i>dactylus</i> L.	Boshoff S.A.M.	Boshoff 1965 Van Hoepen 1941 Barnard 1964	Also †

*Synonymy*

<i>Barnea</i>	<i>durbanensis</i> Van Hoepen 1941		= <i>B. manilensis</i>
<i>Barnia</i> (sic)	<i>erythraea</i> Gray 1851		= <i>B. manilensis</i>
<i>Martesia</i>	<i>falcata</i> Sowerby 1892, non Gray, non Wood		= <i>Martesia striata</i>
<i>Pholas</i>	<i>alfredensis</i> Bartsch 1915, Turton 1932		= <i>Barnea alfredensis</i>
	<i>erythraea</i> (Gray), Cox 1929		= <i>B. manilensis</i>
	<i>fragilis</i> Smith 1904, non Sowerby		= <i>B. alfredensis</i>
	<i>jordani</i> Van Hoepen 1941, Van Bruggen 1963		= <i>Pholas dactylus</i>
	<i>manilensis</i> Philippi 1847		= <i>Barnea manilensis</i>
	<i>manillensis</i> (sic) Smith 1891		= <i>B. manilensis</i>

**Teredinidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Bankia</i>	<i>capensis</i> (Calman)	S.A.M., Calman	Calman 1920 Barnard 1964	
	<i>stutchburyi</i> Leach	P.F., U.C.T.	Smith 1910 Barnard 1964	
<i>Teredo</i>	<i>clava</i> Gmelin	Roch & Moll	Roch & Moll 1929 Barnard 1964	
	<i>robsoni</i> Roch	Calman, Moll & Roch	Roch 1931	

*Synonymy*

<i>Teredo</i> ( <i>Hyperota</i> )	<i>gragata</i> Sowerby 1892, non Lamarck		= <i>T. clava</i>
	<i>navalis</i> Calman 1920 (part, non L.)		= <i>T. robsoni</i>
?	<i>stutchburyi</i> (Leach, Sowerby), Turton 1932		= <i>Bankia stutchburyi</i>
<i>Uperotis</i>	<i>clava</i> (Gmelin), Smith 1910		= <i>Teredo clava</i>
<i>Xylotrya</i>	<i>capensis</i> Calman 1920		= <i>Bankia capensis</i>
	<i>stutchburyi</i> (Leach, Sowerby), Smith 1910		= <i>B. stutchburyi</i>

**Lyonsiidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Lyonsia</i>	<i>formosa</i> Jeffreys	P.F.	Jeffreys 1881 Barnard 1964	

**Pandoridae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Pandora</i>	<i>dissimilis</i> Sowerby	S.A.M., P.F., U.C.T.	Sowerby 1894, 1897 Barnard 1964	Paratype in S.A.M.

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Pandora</i>	<i>similis</i> Sowerby	S.A.M., P.F.	Sowerby 1897 Barnard 1964	Paratypes in S.A.M.

### Myochamidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Myodora</i>	<i>rectangulata</i> Barnard	P.F.	Barnard 1964	Syntypes in S.A.M.

### Pholadomyidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Pholadomya</i>	sp.	P.F.	Barnard 1964	

### Thraciidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Thracia</i>	<i>alfredensis</i> (Bartsch)	Turton, S.A.M.	Bartsch 1915 Barnard 1964	Also †
	<i>capensis</i> Sowerby	S.A.M.	Sowerby 1889 Barnard 1964	
<i>Thraciopsis</i>	<i>agulhasensis</i> Bartsch	U.C.T.	Barnard 1964	Holotype in S.A.M.

#### Synonymy

<i>Ungulina</i>	<i>alfredensis</i> Bartsch 1915, Turton 1932, Barnard 1962	= <i>Thracia alfredensis</i>
-----------------	---	------------------------------

### Laternulidae (Anatinidae)

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Clistoconcha</i>	<i>insignis</i> Smith	Burnup, U.C.T.	Smith 1910 Barnard 1964	

#### Synonymy

<i>Clistoconcha</i>	<i>constata</i> Turton 1932	= <i>C. insignis</i>
---------------------	-----------------------------	----------------------

### Verticordiidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Halicardia</i>	<i>flexuosa</i> (Verrill & Smith)	P.F.	Tomlin 1937 Barnard 1964	
<i>Verticordia</i>	<i>ericia</i> Hedley	P.F.	Barnard 1964	
	<i>inornata</i> Jaeckel	V, P.F.	Jaeckel 1931 Barnard 1964	
<i>Lyonsiella</i>	<i>lamothei</i> Dautzenberg & Fischer	V, P.F.	Dautzenberg & Fischer 1897 Barnard 1964	
	<i>agulhasensis</i> Jaeckel & Thiele 1931	P.F.	Barnard 1964	

### Poromyidae

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Poromya</i>	<i>curta</i> Sowerby	P.F.	Sowerby 1904	
	<i>gilchristi</i> Sowerby	P.F.	Sowerby 1904 Barnard 1964	
	<i>granosissima</i> Sowerby	P.F., U.C.T.	Sowerby 1904 Barnard 1964	Topotypes in S.A.M.
	<i>striata</i> Sowerby	P.F.	Sowerby 1904 Barnard 1964	

**Cuspidariidae**

GENUS	SPECIES	COLLECTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
<i>Cuspidaria</i>	<i>approximata</i> Smith	P.F.	Smith 1896, 1898	
	<i>capensis</i> Smith	Ch, P.F., A, V	Smith 1885	Holotype &
			Sowerby 1904	Paratype in
			Barnard 1964	S.A.M.
	<i>forticostata</i> Sowerby	P.F.	Sowerby 1904	Topotype in
			Barnard 1964	S.A.M.
	<i>gilchristi</i> Sowerby	P.F.	Sowerby 1904	Topotype in
			Barnard 1964	S.A.M.
	<i>macrorhynchus</i> Smith	P.F.	Smith 1895	
			Prashad 1932	
			Barnard 1964	
	<i>maxima</i> Dautzenberg	S.A.M.	Barnard 1964	
	<i>optima</i> Sowerby	P.F., V	Sowerby 1904	Paratype in
			Jaeckel 1931	S.A.M.
			Barnard 1964	
<i>Synonymy</i>				
<i>Cuspidaria</i>	<i>agulhasensis</i> Jaeckel 1931		= <i>C. optima</i>	
	<i>nasuta</i> Sowerby 1904, Jaeckel 1931, non A. Adams		= <i>C. capensis</i>	
	<i>rara</i> Jaeckel 1931		= <i>C. optima</i>	
<i>Neaera</i>	<i>capensis</i> Smith 1885		= <i>C. capensis</i>	